FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	F 2022(057)		1
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AMA	LIPSCOMB	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
1337	02	012	SH 23

DESIGN SPEED = 30
2021 ADT = 700
2041 ADT = 1,100
MAJOR COLLECTOR

INDEX OF SHEETS

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

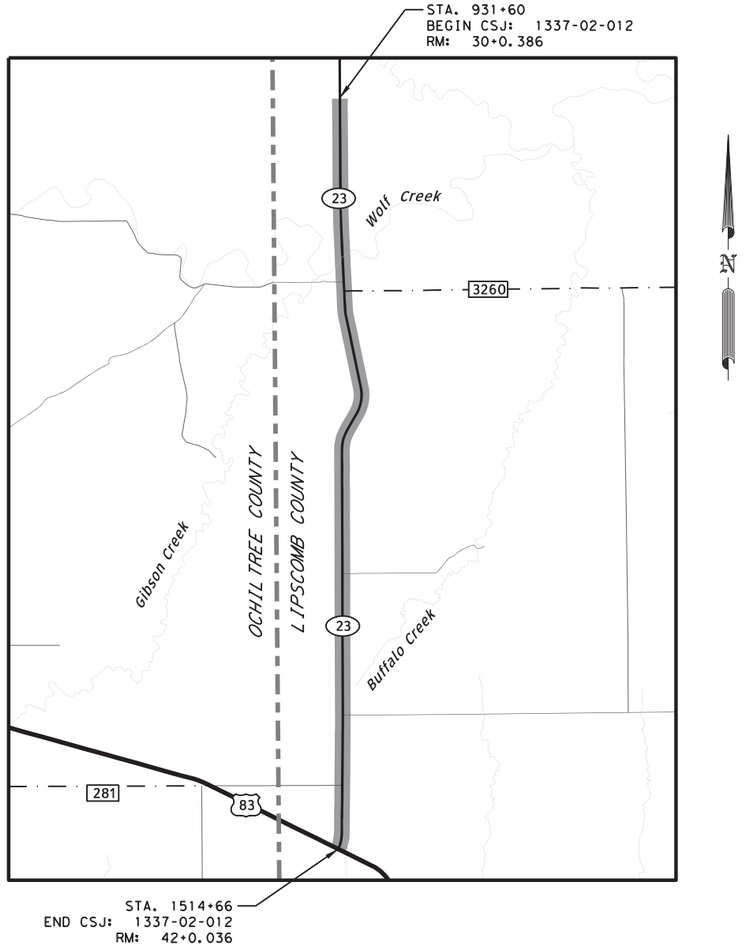
PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT
FEDERAL PROJECT: F 2022(057)
HIGHWAY - SH 23
LIPSCOMB COUNTY

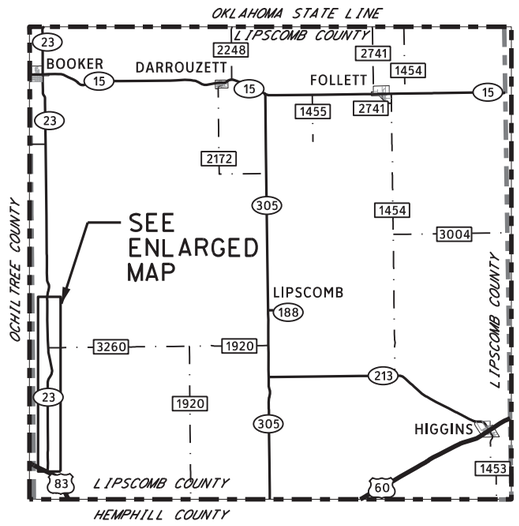
CONTROL: 1337-02-012

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF REHABILITATION, 3 COURSE SURFACE TREATMENT, UPGRADE MBGF, UPGRADE SAFETY ELEMENTS, SIGNS AND STRIPING.

PROJECT LIMITS: FROM: 11.043 MILES NORTH OF US 83
TO: US 83

ROADWAY LENGTH = 57,826.00 FT. = 10.952 MILES
BRIDGE LENGTH = 480.00 FT. = 0.091 MILES
TOTAL ROADWAY LENGTH = 58,306.00 FT. = 11.043 MILES





COUNTY MAP

FINAL PLANS

LETTING DATE: _____

DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK: _____

DATE WORK WAS COMPLETED & ACCEPTED: _____

FINAL CONTRACT COST: $ _____

CONTRACTOR : _____

EXCEPTIONS: NONE

RAILROADS: NONE

EQUATIONS: NONE

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, MAY 2012).

2021 Texas Department of Transportation

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING:
DocuSigned by: Wes Kimmell 4091D73729A34DC...
DATE: 8/2/2021

DocuSigned by: Kit Black 9B5A6EA6AE8B46E...
DATE: 8/4/2021
OF TRANSPORTATION
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

APPROVED FOR LETTING:
DocuSigned by: Blair Johnson 8B80E3AEB2BC43A...
DATE: 8/4/2021

INDEX OF SHEETS

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-02-2021

SH 23

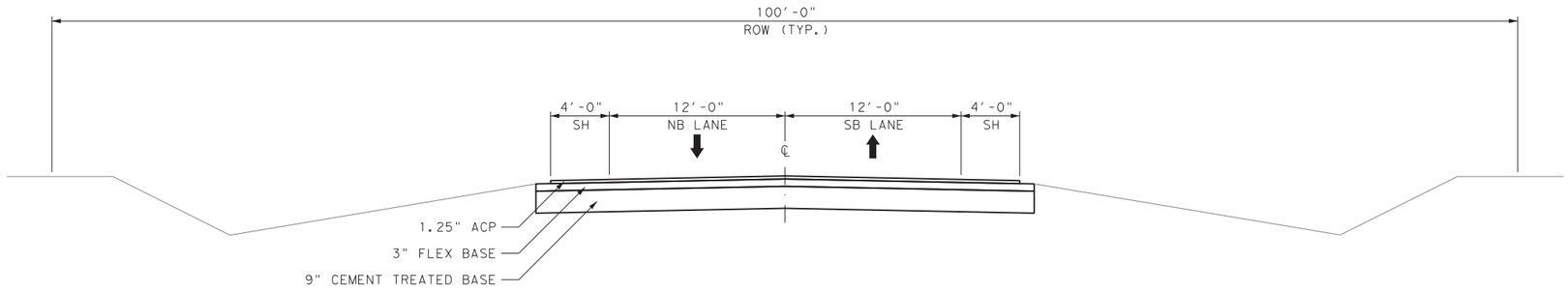
INDEX OF SHEETS

2021 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

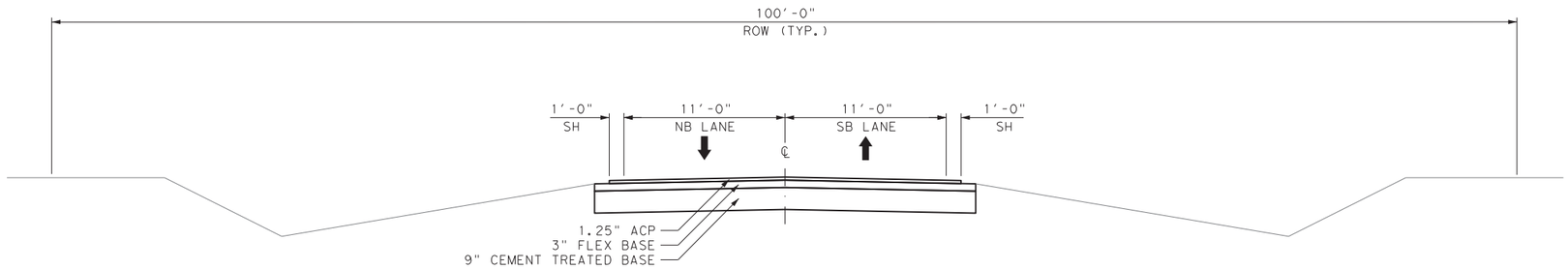
DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
NMW	BB	1337	02	012	SH 23
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
NMW	CS	AMA	LIPSCOMB		2

DATE: 8/2/2021 12:05:50 PM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\002 INDEX.dgn



Ⓐ EXISTING TPYICAL SECTION

CSJ: 1337-02-012
STA. 931+60 TO STA. 1060+40
STA. 1060+40 TO 1062+40 TRANSITION TO TYPICAL SECTION B (28' AVG.)
STA. 1070+20 TO STA. 1514+66



Ⓑ EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

CSJ: 1337-02-012
STA. 1062+40 TO STA. 1062+90
BRIDGE EXCEPTION (WOLF CREEK) STA. 1062+90 TO STA. 1067+70
STA. 1067+70 TO STA. 1068+20
STA. 1068+20 TO 1070+20 TRANSITION TO TYPICAL SECTION A (28' AVG.)

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

06-10-2021

SH 23

TYPICAL SECTIONS

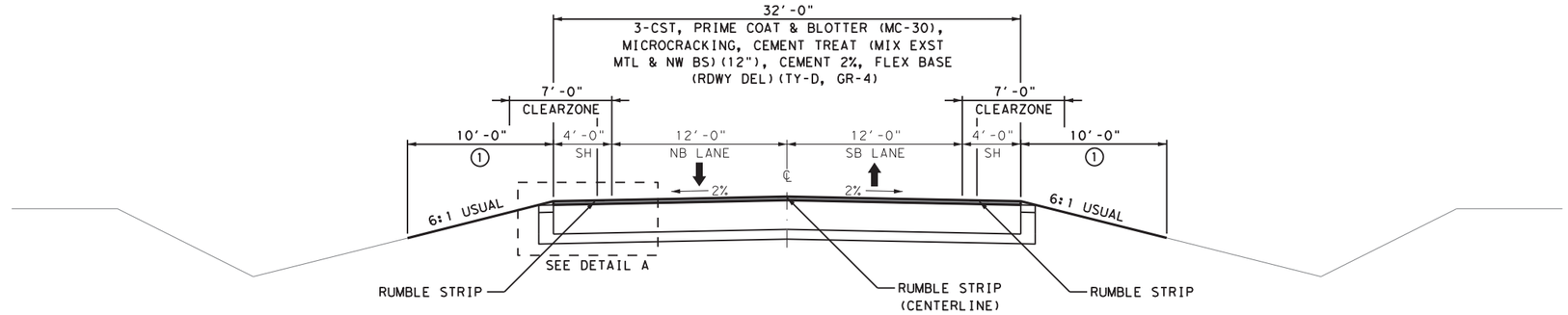
SCALE H: 1" = 10'
V: 1" = 5'

2021 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 2

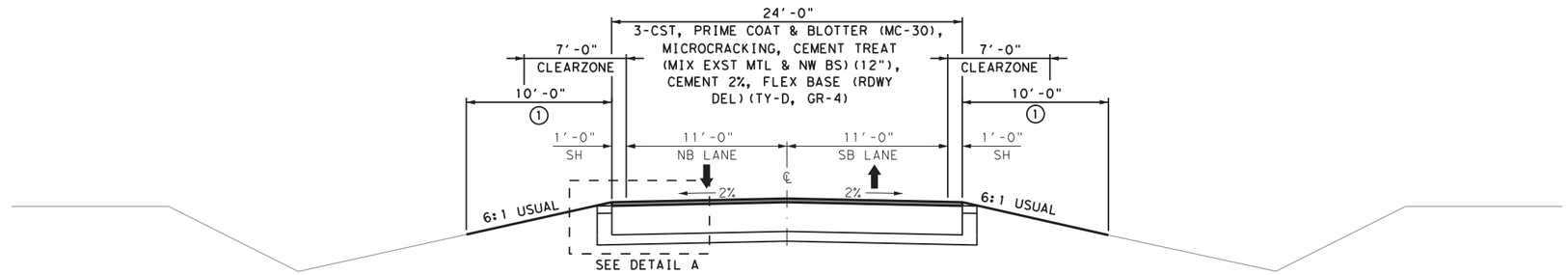
DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
NMW	BB	1337	02	012	SH 23
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
NMW	CS	AMA	LIPSCOMB		3

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:58:26 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\003 TYPICAL SECTIONS.dgn



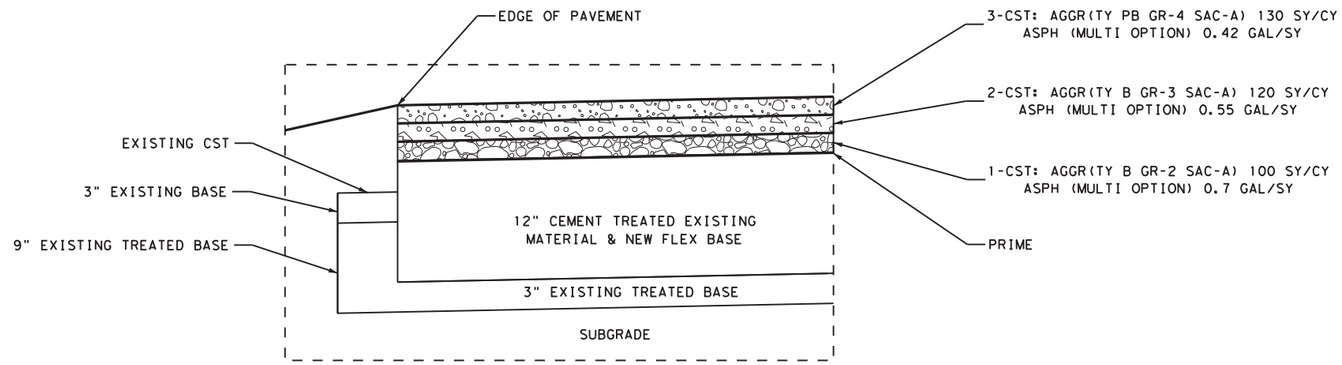
(A) PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

CSJ: 1337-02-012
STA. 931+60 TO STA. 1060+40
STA. 1060+40 TO 1062+40 TRANSITION TO TYPICAL SECTION B (28′ AVG.)
STA. 1070+20 TO STA. 1514+66



(B) PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

CSJ: 1337-02-012
STA. 1062+40 TO STA. 1062+90
BRIDGE (WOLF CREEK) STA. 1062+90 TO STA. 1067+70 (2)
STA. 1067+70 TO STA. 1068+20
STA. 1068+20 TO 1070+20 TRANSITION TO TYPICAL SECTION A (28′ AVG.)



(A) DETAIL A

N.T.S.

NOTES:

(1) PREP ROW, TY-A BACKFILL
SEE ENVIRONMENTAL SHEETS FOR SEEDING AND EMULSION.

(2) PAVEMENT WORK NOT TO BE PERFORMED ON BRIDGE.

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

06-10-2021

SH 23

TYPICAL SECTIONS

SCALE H: 1" = 10′
V: 1" = 5′

2021 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 2 OF 2

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
NMW	BB	1337	02	012	SH 23
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
NMW	CS	AMA	LIPSCOMB		4

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:58:26 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\003 TYPICAL SECTIONS.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

CSJ: 1337-02-012

BASIS OF ESTIMATE FOR CONSTRUCTION

Item	Description	Unit	Rate
164	SEEDING		SEE PLAN SHEETS
247	FLEX BASE	TON	227.8 LBS/SY
275	CEMENT TREAT (12")	SY	2% Cement 21.6 LBS/SY
310	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	GAL	0.25 GAL/SY
314	EMULSION ASPHALT (MULTI) (MS-2 OR SS-1)	GAL	SEE NOTE 1
316	ASPH (MULTI OPTION)	GAL	0.42 GAL/SY (3-CST) 0.55 GAL/SY (2-CST) 0.70 GAL/SY (1-CST)
	AGGR (TY-PB GR-4 SAC-A)	CY	130 SY/CY (3-CST)
	AGGR (TY-B GR-3 SAC-A)	CY	120 SY/CY (2-CST)
	AGGR (TY-B GR-2 SAC-A)	CY	100 SY/CY (1-CST)

NOTE:

(1)	40% Emulsified Asphalt 60% Water Mixture Applied At 0.25 Gal/Sy. Paid using 0.1 Gal/Sy.

General

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

TO:	Pampa Area Engineer	Wes.Kimmell@txdot.gov (interim)
CC:	Assistant Area Engineer	Zachary.Mayer@txdot.gov
	Director of Construction	Kenneth.Petr@txdot.gov
	Construction Manager	Thomas.Nagel@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, or in person by the above individuals.

All Contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. Once a response is developed, it will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following Address.

https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/

All questions submitted that generate responses will be posted through this site. The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, CCSJ/Project Name.

Verify all survey control prior to beginning construction. Notify Engineer of any discrepancies in control prior to beginning construction.

There are approximately 6 "reference markers" within the project limits. If a marker needs to be moved for any reason during construction operations, the Contractor is to remove it, install it in a temporary location and then reinstall it in its correct permanent location. Both the temporary and permanent locations are to be on a line that is perpendicular to the original "station" along the roadway. The temporary location is to be at or near the right-of-way. The permanent location is to be directed by the Engineer.

The following Standard Detail Sheets have been modified:

TSR (3)-13 (MOD)
TSR (4)-13 (MOD)

The Contractor is advised that a 60 mph construction speed zone will be applicable for this project. The construction speed zone is to be limited to the actual work areas under construction.

If portions of the right-of-way is used to store materials, equipment, and other uses with the approval of the Engineer, materials, equipment, etc., must either be located outside the 30 feet traffic safety clearance zone or be adequately protected.

Contractor facilities, such as asphalt plants, concrete plants, rock crushers, etc. are not allowed to be located within Department right of way.

The slopes indicated on the typical sections may be varied when fixed features required slopes are re-established as directed by the Engineer.

Dust caused by construction operations is to be controlled by applying water in conformance with the requirements of Item 204, "Sprinkling". Sprinkling for dust control will not be paid for directly, but will be considered as subsidiary work to the various bid items.

Any work necessary to provide temporary ingress and egress during construction (such as building gravel ramps, etc.) Will not be paid for directly, but will be considered as subsidiary work to the various bid items.

Verify all existing grades, elevations, and cross slopes that will connect to any proposed grades and elevations. If adjustments are warranted, the Contractor is to submit proposed changes to the Engineer for verification.

Item 7 Legal Relations and Responsibilities

No significant traffic generator events identified.

The total area disturbed for this project is approximately 42.48 acres. The disturbed area in this project, all project locations in the Contract, and the Contractor Project Specific Locations (PSLs), within 1 mile of the project limits, for the Contract will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges. The Department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans. The Contractor is to obtain required authorization from the TCEQ for Contractor PSLs for construction support activities on or off the ROW. When the total area disturbed in the Contract and PSLs within 1 mile of the project limits exceeds 5 acres, provide a copy of the Contractor NOI for PSLs on the ROW to the Engineer and to the local government that operates a separate storm sewer system.

Item 8 Prosecution and Progress

Create, maintain, and submit for approval, a Critical Path Method (CPM) project schedule and a Project Schedule Summary Report (PSSR) using computer software that is fully compatible with the latest version of Primavera Systems, Inc. or Primavera P6.

Item 100 Preparing Right Of Way

Preparing right of way will consist exclusively of mowing the vegetation to the width shown in the plans for Backfilling Pavement Edges. Set mower cutting height to cut as low as practical but no higher than 6 inches. Payment for Preparing Right Of Way will be made only in the case where mowing is actually used.

All tree removal activities are to take place outside nesting season. See EPIC for nesting season.

Remove trees of various diameters as shown on the plans, or as directed. Remove tree stumps to at least 12 in. below the surrounding terrain. Before backfilling holes treat the remainder of the stump with the following herbicide: Manufacture - Dow AgroScience; Product - Remedy or other as approved by the Engineer. Follow manufacture recommendations for herbicide. Backfill holes with acceptable material and compact flush with surrounding areas.
Identify each individual tree proposed to be removed. Obtain approval from the Engineer in the field for each individual tree proposed to be removed prior to any tree being removed.

Item 134 Backfilling Pavement Edges

Mow according to Item 100 just prior to backfill pavement edge operations.

Item 164 Seeding for Erosion Control

Perform planting operations in accordance with the recommendations contained in the latest version of the TxDOT manual "A Guide to Roadside Vegetation Establishment" developed by the Vegetation Management Section of the Maintenance Division.

Seeding may require more than one mobilization, depending upon the Contractor's sequence of work.

Item 166 Fertilizer

Fertilize all areas of project to be seeded or sodded in accordance with the Amarillo District Vegetation Specification Sheet.

Item 247 Flexible Base

SPECIFICATION FOR FLEX BASE TY D GR 4								
GRADING REQUIREMENTS PERCENT RETAINED – SIEVES SIEVE SIZES INCHES					***SOIL CONSTANTS***		***MAX WET BALL***	***MAX % INCREASE IN PASSING # 40***
1 3/4	***7/8***	***3/8***	***# 4***	***# 40***	*L.L. MAX*	*P.I. MAX*		
0	*55-70*	*90-100*	*97-100*	*98-100*	*40*	*12*	*40*	*30*

Ride quality is required for this project.

Item 275 Cement Treatment (Road-Mixed)

The intent of this item is to pulverize existing ACP and blend with the existing and flexible base. Consider the existing ACP and flexible base as existing base material, and payment made under this item includes pulverizing the existing materials.

All required moisture added for the mixing and compaction operation is to be injected through the mixing process. Sprinkle the base material to prevent excessive loss of moisture as directed by the Engineer.

Prior to the addition of cement, and after the pulverization of existing material, add new flexible base material to the pulverized existing ACP and existing flexible base. The existing material, new flexible base, and cement will then be mixed in accordance with Item 275 specifications.

Microcracking will be required, microcrack in accordance with Item 275.

Item 300 Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions

Asphalt from different sources is not to be blended.

The "Open" seasons for applying asphaltic materials and mixtures for the listed items are to be as follows, unless authorized otherwise in writing by the Engineer:

ITEMS	OPEN SEASON
310	All Year
316	From May 1st through August 31st

Item 314 Emulsified Asphalt Treatment

A 10 foot wide strip of finished material adjacent to each shoulder is to be treated with an emulsified asphalt mixture. The mixture may be placed in one or more applications at a total rate of 0.25 gallons per square yard, unless directed otherwise by the Engineer. The homogeneous mixture may be composed of approximately 40% asphalt (MS-2 or SS-1) and 60% water, unless directed otherwise by the Engineer.

Item 316 Seal Coat

For items of work that include both summer and winter materials or the Asphalt (Multi Option), the Engineer will determine which asphalt to apply based on timing and prevailing weather conditions. The Asphalt (Multi Option) is to consist of the following choices and rates:

- AC-10 (see plans for rate)
- CRS-2P (see plans for rate)

The rates shown in the “Basis of Estimate” table are for estimating purposes and that the Engineer can dictate higher or lower rates based on roadway conditions.

Only AC-10 will be used on the final application of surface treatment.

Item 502 Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling

The Contractor Force Account “Safety Contingency” that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor’s Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

The Contractor is to have the option of using either plastic drums, vertical panels, grabber cones or a combination where drums are shown as channelizing devices, as approved by the Engineer. Plastic drums are to be used in all transition areas in accordance with BC(8)-21 and WZ(TD)-17.

Furnish and install "soft shoulder" signs as directed by the Engineer. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be considered as subsidiary to item 502, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling".

Provide a 3:1 backfill “safety slope” at the end of the day for any drop off exceeding 2” that is adjacent to a travel lane.

Lane closures are to be limited to a maximum of 2 miles.

If more than one lane closure location is desired a minimum of 2 miles passing zone is required between each location.

Notify the Engineer 24 hours prior to any lane closure.

Item 506 Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls

Erosion control devices are to be installed as needed in coordination with the work progress, or as directed by the Engineer.

Item 540 Metal Beam Guard Fence

Drive steel posts for metal beam guard fence a minimum of 1/3 of the post length to final specified depth.

Item 542 Removing Metal Beam Guard Fence

All MBGF, GET & TAS materials will remain property of the Contractor.

Item 544 Guardrail End Treatments

Use Single Guardrail End Treatment (Ty III)(Steel Post).

Item 644 Small Roadside Sign Supports and Assemblies

All slip base signs will have a triangular slip base with a 2-bolt clamp to prevent rotation of signpost. Set screw type slip base will not be allowed.

A 7" x 1/2" diameter galvanized rod or #4 rebar is to be installed in the sign stub as shown on SMD(SLIP-1)-08 to prevent rotation of the sign stub in the concrete footing.

The exact locations of the large and small roadside signs are to be as designated by the Engineer.

The existing riprap aprons are to be removed and disposed of as approved by the Engineer. This work is not to be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to the removal of foundations under this item.

Probe before drilling for foundations to determine the location of all utilities and structures. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to bid items involved.

Details for standard signs not shown on the signing standards of the signing detail plan sheets are to be in conformance with the department's "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" Manual, Latest Edition.

Install a wrap of retroreflective sheeting conforming to DMS-8300 on all posts for small road sign assemblies. Sign post wraps will not be paid for directly, but are considered subsidiary to Item 644.

Install red sheeting on the posts containing the following signs:
Stop, Yield, Wrong Way & Do Not Enter
Install yellow sheeting on all other small sign posts.

Install all retroreflective wraps at a height of 4 ft. from bottom of the wrap to the edge of the travel lane surface. All retroreflective wraps will cover the full circumference of the sign post for a vertical width of 12 inches.

Item 658 Delineator and Object Marker Assemblies

For all ground mount applications provide hollow or tubular posts embedded in concrete using plastic wedged anchor system.

For all concrete barrier, bridge rail, and guard fence post mounted applications provide hollow or tubular posts with approved anchorage.

Item 662 Work Zone Pavement Markings

The adhesive used for temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs is to be butyl rubber pads.

The intent of Nonremovable Work Zone Pavement Markings is to be used on the 1-CST and 2-CST.

Item 666 Reflectorized Pavement Markings

The intent of this item is to be used on the 3-CST.

Item 6001 Portable Changeable Message Sign

Supply 2_Portable Changeable Message Signs (Type II – Lamp Matrix) for this project. This work will be paid at the unit price bid for each unit, which will include any moving, maintenance, and removing of the PCMS. No payment will be made for removing and replacing damaged PCMS. The Portable Changeable Message Signs will become property of the Contractor at the completion of the project.

If the Contractor chooses to have more than one lane closure set-up at a time, provide additional PCMS in accordance with TCP at no additional charge to the department.

Item 6024 High Performance Pavement Markings with Retroreflective Requirements

Place Item 6024 after 60 calendar days of Item 666 application.

Item 6185 Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer Attenuator (TA)

In addition to the shadow vehicles with truck mounted attenuator (TMA) that are specified as being required on the traffic control plan for this project, provide 0 additional shadow vehicle(s) with TMA for TCP (1-1)-18, (1-2)-18, (1-3)-18, (1-6)-18, (2-1)-18, (2-2)-18, (2-3)-18, (2-8)-18, (3-1)-13, (3-3)-14, (3-4)-13, (7-1)-13, (SC-1)-21, (SC-4)-21, (SC-6)-21 and (SC-7)-21 as detailed on the General Notes of this standard sheets.

Therefore, 2 total shadow vehicles with TMA will be required for this type of work. The Contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs needed for the project.

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 1337-02-012 **DISTRICT** Amarillo **COUNTY** Lipscomb
HIGHWAY SH 23

ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL
	100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	578.000	
	100-6009	PREPARING ROW (TREE) (6" TO 24" DIA)	EA	66.000	
	100-6011	PREPARING ROW(TREE)(24" TO 36" DIA.)	EA	19.000	
	100-6016	PREPARING ROW (TREE) (36" TO 48" DIA)	EA	8.000	
	134-6001	BACKFILL (TY A)	STA	578.000	
	164-6036	DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)	AC	26.550	
	164-6053	DRILL SEEDING (TEMP)(WARM OR COOL)	AC	26.550	
	247-6136	FL BS (RDWY DEL) (TY D GR 4)	TON	23,388.000	
	275-6001	CEMENT	TON	2,218.000	
	275-6023	CEMENT TREAT(MX EXST MTL & NW BS)(12")	SY	205,336.000	
	310-6021	PRIME COAT & BLOTTER (MC-30)	GAL	51,334.000	
	314-6009	EMULS ASPH (EROSN CONT)(MULTI)	GAL	12,850.000	
	316-6001	ASPH (MULTI OPTION)	GAL	342,911.000	
	316-6171	AGGR(TY-B GR-2 SAC-B)	CY	2,053.000	
	316-6173	AGGR(TY-B GR-3 SAC-B)	CY	1,711.000	
	316-6224	AGGR(TY-PB GR-4 SAC-B)	CY	1,580.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	15.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	11,292.000	
	506-6041	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	LF	800.000	
	506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	800.000	
	530-6012	INTRSCT, DRVWAYS, & TURNOUT(SURF TREAT)	SY	932.000	
	530-6016	DRIVEWAYS (BASE)	SY	2,074.000	
	540-6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	3,700.000	
	540-6008	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (T101)	EA	4.000	
	542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	1,775.000	
	542-6005	RM MTL BM GD FEN TRANS (T101)	EA	4.000	
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	12.000	
	544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	EA	8.000	
	644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	7.000	
	644-6004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA	10.000	
	644-6030	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T)	EA	4.000	
	644-6033	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U)	EA	3.000	
	644-6050	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(2)SA(P)	EA	1.000	
	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	30.000	
	644-6098	ISRSA TYS80(1)SA(P) (EXCLUDING SIGN)	EA	2.000	
	658-6061	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2	EA	74.000	
	658-6100	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Z)(WFLX)GND(BI)	EA	108.000	
	662-6004	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)4"(SLD)	LF	116,590.000	
	662-6032	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)4"(BRK)	LF	23,760.000	
	662-6034	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)4"(SLD)	LF	69,742.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 1337-02-012 **DISTRICT** Amarillo **COUNTY** Lipscomb
HIGHWAY SH 23

ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL
	662-6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	EA	18,000.000	
	666-6047	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	78.000	
	666-6170	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 4" (SLD)	LF	116,590.000	
	666-6205	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 4" (BRK)	LF	11,880.000	
	666-6207	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 4" (SLD)	LF	34,871.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	1,043.000	
	6001-6002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	2.000	
	6024-6004	HPPM W/RET REQ TY I(W)4"(SLD)(060MIL)	LF	116,590.000	
	6024-6013	HPPM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(BRK)(060MIL)	LF	11,880.000	
	6024-6016	HPPM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(SLD)(060MIL)	LF	34,871.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	247.000	
	6185-6003	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	HR	100.000	
	6227-6002	SOLAR POWERED LED ROADSIDE SIGN	EA	2.000	
	18	EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000	
		SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000	

SUMMARY OF WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS

LOCATION	662 6004 (2)	662 6032 (1)(2)	662 6034 (1)(2)	662 6111 (1)(2)(3)	666 6170 (3)	666 6205 (3)	666 6207 (3)
	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W) 4" (SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y) 4" (BRK)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y) 4" (SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY Y-2	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 4" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 4" (BRK)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 4" (SLD)
	LF	LF	LF	EA	LF	LF	LF
CSJ 1337-02-012 TOTALS	116,590	23,760	69,742	18,000	116,590	11,880	34,871
PROJECT TOTALS	**116,590**	**23,760**	**69,742**	**18,000**	**116,590**	**11,880**	**34,871**

(1) FOR 1-CST APPLICATION
(2) FOR 2-CST APPLICATION
(3) FOR 3-CST APPLICATION

SUMMARY OF REMOVAL ITEMS

SHEET NAME	100 6009	100 6011	100 6016
	PREPARING ROW (TREE) (6" TO 24" $DIA_{(B)}$)	PREPARING ROW (TREE) (24" TO 36" DIA)	PREPARING ROW (TREE) (36" TO 48" DIA)
	EA	EA	EA
REMOVAL ITEMS (SHEET 1 OF 2)	3	8	5
REMOVAL ITEMS (SHEET 2 OF 2)	63	11	3
CSJ 1337-02-012 TOTALS	**66**	**19**	**8**

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS

LOCATION	100 6002	134 6001	247 6136	275 6001	275 6023	310 6021	316 6001	316 6001	316 6001
	PREPARING ROW	BACKFILL (TY A)	FL BS (RDWY DEL) (TY D GR 4) (227.8 LBS/SY)	CEMENT (21.6 LBS/SY)	CEMENT TREAT (MX EXST MTL & NW BS) (12")	PRIME COAT & BLOTTER (MC-30) (0.25 GAL/SY)	ASPH (MULTI OPTION) (0.7 GAL/SY)	ASPH (MULTI OPTION) (0.55 GAL/SY)	ASPH (MULTI OPTION) (0.42 GAL/SY)
	STA	STA	TON	TON	SY	GAL	GAL	GAL	GAL
TYPICAL SECTION A	575	575	23,287	2,208	204,448	51,112	143,114	112,446	85,868
TYPICAL SECTION B	3	3	101	10	888	222	622	488	373
CSJ 1337-01-026 TOTALS	**578**	**578**	**23,388**	**2,218**	**205,336**	**51,334**	**143,735**	**112,935**	**86,241**

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS

LOCATION	316 6074	316 6076	316 6126	530 6012	530 6016
	AGGR (TY-B GR-2 SAC-A) (100 SY/CY)	AGGR (TY-B GR-3 SAC-A) (120 SY/CY)	AGGR (TY-PB GR-4 SAC-A) (130 SY/CY)	INTRSCT, DRVWAYS, & TURNOUT (SURF TREAT)	DRIVEWAYS (BASE)
	CY	CY	CY	SY	SY
TYPICAL SECTION A	2,044	1,704	1,573	932	2,074
TYPICAL SECTION B	9	7	7		
CSJ 1337-01-026 TOTALS	**2,053**	**1,711**	**1,580**	**932**	**2,074**

SH 23

PROJECT SUMMARIES

Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 2

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
NMW	BB	1337	02	012	SH 23
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
NMW	CS	AMA	LIPSCOMB		7

DATE: 6/24/2021 9:43:36 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\007 PROJECT SUMMARIES.dgn

SUMMARY OF MBGF ITEMS

SHEET NAME	540 6002 MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST) LF	540 6008 MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (T101) EA	542 6001 REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE LF	542 6005 RM MTL BM GD FEN TRANS (T101) EA	544 6001 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL) EA	544 6003 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE) EA	658 6061 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW) SZ 1 (BRF) GF2 EA
MBGF ITEMS (SHEET 1 OF 2)	2,225	4	1,275	4	6	4	41
MBGF ITEMS (SHEET 2 OF 2)	1,475		500		6	4	33
CSJ 1337-02-012 TOTALS	**3,700**	**4**	**1,775**	**4**	**12**	**8**	**74**

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS

LOCATION	658 6100 INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Z) (WFLX) GND (BI) EA	666 6047 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 24" (SLD) (090 MIL) LF	672 6009 REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A EA	6024 6004 HPPM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4" (SLD) (060MIL) LF	6024 6013 HPPM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4" (BRK) (060MIL) LF	6024 6016 HPPM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4" (SLD) (060MIL) LF
CSJ 1337-02-012 TOTALS	**108**	**78**	**1,043**	**116,590**	**11,880**	**34,871**

SUMMARY OF SIGN ITEMS

LOCATION	644 6001 IN SM RD SN SUP & AM TY 10BWG (1) SA (P) EA	644 6004 IN SM RD SN SUP & AM TY 10BWG (1) SA (T) EA	644 6030 IN SM RD SN SUP & AM TYS80 (1) SA (T) EA	644 6050 IN SM RD SN SUP & AM TYS80 (2)SA (P) EA	644 6033 IN SM RD SN SUP & AM TYS80 (1)SA (U) EA	644 6076 REMOVE SM RD SN SUP & AM EA	644 6098 ISRSA TYS80 (1)SA (P-BM) (EXCLUDING SIGN) EA	6227 6002 SOLAR POWERED LED ROADSIDE SIGN EA
CSJ 1337-02-012 TOTALS	**7**	**10**	**4**	**1**	**3**	**30**	**2**	**2**

SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS

LOCATION	164 6036 DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY) AC	164 6053 DRILL SEEDING (TEMP) (WARM OR COOL) AC	314 6009 EMULS ASPH (EROSN CONT) (MULTI) (0.1 GAL/SY) GAL	506 6039 TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE) LF	506 6041 BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12" LF	506 6043 BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE) LF
1337-02-012 TOTALS	**26.55**	**26.55**	**12,849**	**11,292**	**800**	**800**

SH 23

PROJECT SUMMARIES

Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 2 OF 2

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
NMW	BB	1337	02	012	SH 23
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
NMW	CS	AMA	LIPSCOMB		8

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:58:28 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\007 PROJECT SUMMARIES.dgn

TRAFFIC CONTROL GERNERAL NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR WILL PLACE ALL TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SIGNS, AND OTHER TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES ACCORDING TO TXDOT STANDARDS IN THE PLANS AND THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD).

2. SUBMIT CONTRACTOR-PROPOSED TCP CHANGES, SIGNED AND SEALED BY A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, FOR APPROVAL. CHANGES MUST CONFORM TO GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED IN THE TMUTCD USING APPROVED PRODUCTS FROM THE DEPARTMENT'S COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE LIST. PAYMENT SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.

3. EXISTING SIGNS TO BE REMOVED MUST REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL NEW SIGNS HAVE BEEN INSTALLED. EXISTING SIGNS THAT CONFLICT WITH THE TCP WILL BE COVERED TO AVOID CONFUSION FOR THE TRAVELING PUBLIC. PAYMENT SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.

4. THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD ENSURE THAT ALL SIGNS, BOTH TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT, ARE CLEARLY VISIBLE AND FREE OF OBSTRUCTIONS AT ALL TIMES.

5. USE BARRELS IN TAPERS. CHANNELIZING DEVICES ON TANGENTS AND TAPERS SHOULD BE SPACED ACCORDING TO THE POSTED SPEED AS SPECIFIED IN THE TMUTCD OR TXDOT BC STANDARDS.

6. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO MAINTAIN POSITIVE DRAINAGE AT ALL TIMES.

7. THE CONTRACTOR WILL NOT HAVE EXCLUSIVE USE OF THE RIGHT-OF-WAY BUT WILL COOPERATE IN THE USE OF THE RIGHT-OF-WAY WITH TXDOT, OTHER PUBLIC UTILITY COMPANIES, THEIR CONTRACTORS, AND OTHER TXDOT ROADWAY CONTRACTORS AS MAY BE REQUIRED TO ALLOW FOR UTILITY ADJUSTMENTS AND ROAD CONSTRUCTION.

8. DRIVEWAYS SHOULD BE CONSTRUCTED IN SUCH A MANNER THAT ACCESS IS MAINTAINED TO EACH PROPERTY AT ALL TIMES. PROPERTIES WITH ONLY ONE DRIVEWAY MUST BE PAVED HALF AT A TIME FOR VEHICLE ACCESS. IF MULTIPLE DRIVEWAYS EXIST, ONLY ONE MUST BE MAINTAINED.

10. TRAFFIC CONTROL & LANE CLOSURES WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS, BC, TCP AND WZ STANDARDS, AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

11. THE CONTRACTOR WILL HAVE THE OPTIONS TO:
    A) PROVIDE A PILOT CAR AND SKILLED FLAGGERS EQUIPPED WITH TWO WAY COMMUNICATION TO HANDLE TRAFFIC THROUGH THE WORK AREAS
    B) AUTOMATED FLAGGER ASSISTANCE DEVICE, AS SHOWN IN TCP(1-6)-18
    C) LONG TERM ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH SIGNALS, AS SHOWN IN TCP(2-8)-18.

    THE CONTRACTOR WILL REQUEST FOR THE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL IN WRITING BEFORE IMPLEMENTING ONE OF THE OPTIONS.

12. COMPLY WITH TCP (7-1)-13 WHICH INCLUDES PROVISIONS FOR CERTAIN SIGNS TO BE INSTALLED AND TO REMAIN UNTIL PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE IN PLACE. THESE SIGNS ARE IN ADDITION TO SIGNS THAT MAY BE REQUIRED BY THE VARIOUS BC, TCP AND WZ STANDARDS.

13. CONTRACTOR TO UTILIZE STANDARD FOR EDGE CONDITIONS IN LOCATIONS WHERE TRAFFIC IS SHIFTED NEAR CULVERT ENDS. PROVIDE SIGNING, MARKING AND DELINEATION AT LOCATIONS DEEMED NECESSARY OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

14. INSTALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES NO EARLIER THAN 2 WEEKS BEFORE SOIL DISTURBANCE.

15. CONTRACTOR TO REFER TO TXDOT BC-14 STANDARDS FOR MORE INFORMATION NOT INCLUDED IN THE TRAFFIC CONTROL GENERAL NOTES.

Casey B. Stripling

06-10-2021

SH 23

TRAFFIC CONTROL NARRATIVE

2021 Texas Department of Transportation

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
NMW	BB	1337	02	012	SH 23
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
NMW	CS	AMA	LIPSCOMB		9

TRAFFIC CONTROL GERNERAL NOTES

ALL PHASES

1. CEMENT TREATING EXISTING MATERIAL AND FLEX BASE WILL BE COMPLETED IN SEGMENTS OF APPROXIMATELY 1500 FT OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER IN ORDER TO PROVIDE FINISHED SEGMENTS THAT CAN BE ACCOMPLISHED IN 1 DAY. FINISHED IS DEFINED AS A DRIVABLE SURFACE FREE OF POTHOLES, RUTS, AND DROP-OFFS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. PERFORM RIDE QUALITY ON BASE.
3. PERFORM MICROCACKING.
4. APPLY PRIME AND BLOTTER WITH IN 1 CALENDAR DAY AFTER CEMENT TREATED EXISTING MATERIAL AND FLEX BASE HAS CURED FOR THE SEGMENT OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
5. APPLY THE 1-CST WITH IN 1 CALENDAR DAY AFTER PRIME HAS CURED OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. APPLY THE 2-CST WITH IN 3-10 CALENDAR DAY OF 1ST SURFACE COURSE TREATMENT APPLICATION.
7. CONTRACTOR MAY BE REQUIRED TO SWEEP ROAD SURFACE MULTIPLE TIME TO KEEP SURFACE FREE OF DEBRIS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
8. APPLY THE 3-CST AFTER ALL SEGMENTS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED WITH THE 2-CST, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

PHASE 1 - PREMIX EXISTING MATERIAL (SOUTHBOUND & NORTHBOUND LANE)

1. PLACE ADVANCE WARNING AND TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STANDARD.
2. PLACE EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AS SHOWN IN PLANS AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. PERFORM PREMIX ON EXISTING MATERIAL, MIX 9" OF EXISTING ACP AND BASE.

PHASE 2 - PLACE FLEX BASE, CEMENT TREAT, AND PRIME (SOUTHBOUND & NORTHBOUND LANE)

1. PLACE ADVANCE WARNING AND TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STANDARD.
2. PLACE EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AS SHOWN IN PLANS AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. PLACE FLEX BASE, AND CEMENT TREAT EXISTING AND NEW BASE MATERIAL.
4. PERFORM RIDE QUALITY.
5. PERFORM MICROCRACKING.
6. PRIME AND BLOTTER TREATED BASE MATERIAL.
7. PERFORM BACKFILL PAVEMENT EDGES.

PHASE 3 - PLACE 1-CST AND 2-CST (SOUTHBOUND & NORTHBOUND)

1. PLACE ADVANCE WARNING AND TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STANDARD.
2. PLACE EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AS SHOWN IN PLANS AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. PERFORM 1-CST.
4. PERFORM 2-CST.

PHASE 4 - FINAL PHASE 3-CST (SOUTHBOUND & NORTHBOUND)

1. PERFORM 3-CST.
2. PERFORM STRIPING USING ITEM 666 TRAFFIC PAINT.
3. PERFORM FINAL STRIPING USING ITEM 6024. PLACE ITEM 6024 60 CALENDAR DAYS AFTER THE APPLICATION OF ITEM 666.
4. PERFORM ALL OTHER ITEMS NOT COMPLETED.

SH 23

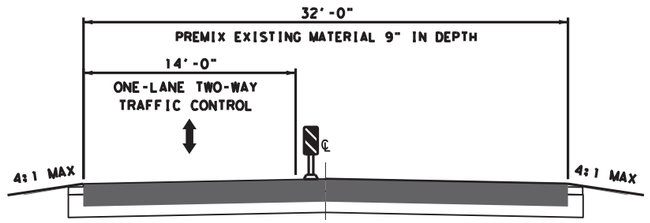
TRAFFIC CONTROL NARRATIVE

2021 Texas Department of Transportation

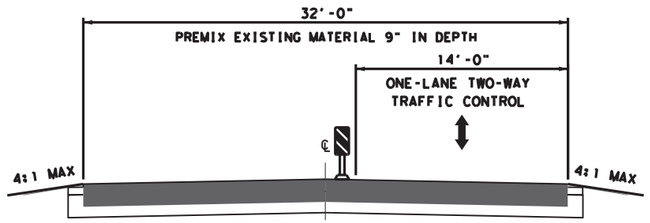
DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
NMW	BB	1337	02	012	SH 23
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
NMW	CS	AMA	LIPSCOMB		10

TRAFFIC CONTROL TYPICAL SECTION SEQUENCE OF WORK

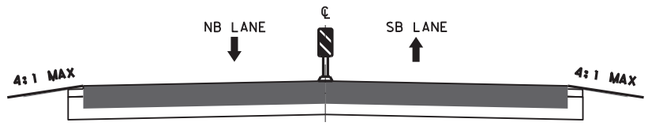
PHASE 1



TRAFFIC CONTROL TYPICAL SECTION- PHASE: 1 (DAYTIME)

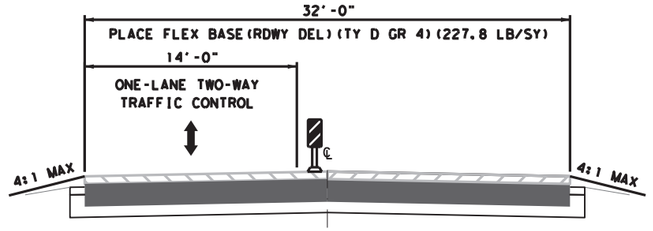


TRAFFIC CONTROL TYPICAL SECTION- PHASE: 1 (DAYTIME)

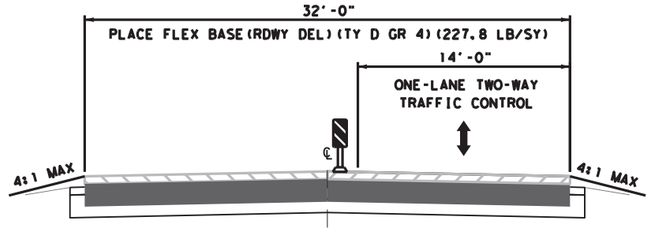


TRAFFIC CONTROL TYPICAL SECTION- PHASE: 1 (NIGHTTIME)

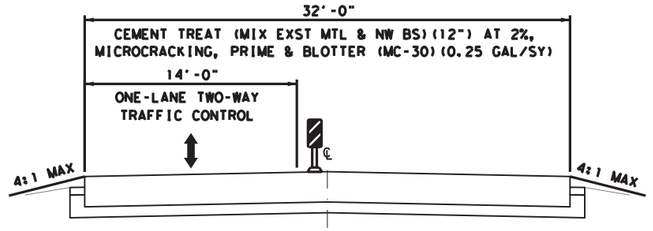
PHASE 2



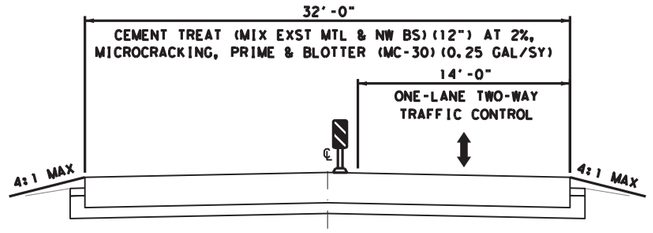
TRAFFIC CONTROL TYPICAL SECTION- PHASE: 2 (DAYTIME)



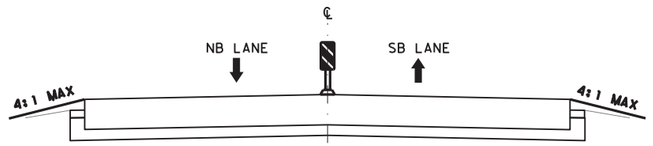
TRAFFIC CONTROL TYPICAL SECTION- PHASE: 2 (DAYTIME)



TRAFFIC CONTROL TYPICAL SECTION- PHASE: 2 (DAYTIME)

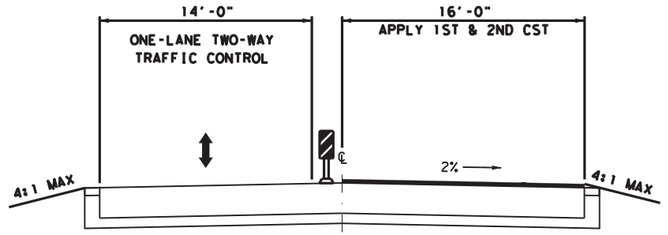


TRAFFIC CONTROL TYPICAL SECTION- PHASE: 2 (DAYTIME)

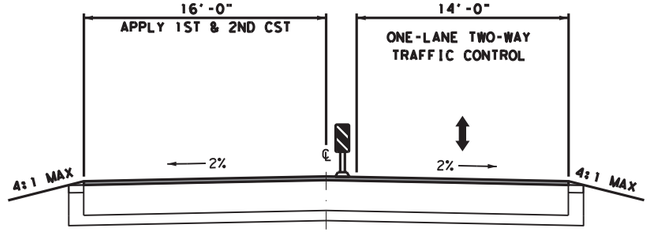


TRAFFIC CONTROL TYPICAL SECTION- PHASE: 2 (NIGHTTIME)

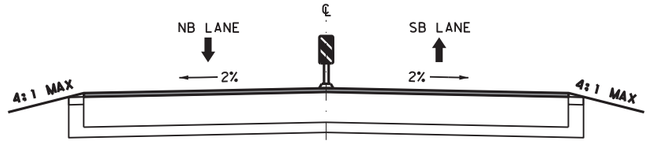
PHASE 3



TRAFFIC CONTROL TYPICAL SECTION- PHASE: 3 (DAYTIME)



TRAFFIC CONTROL TYPICAL SECTION- PHASE: 3 (DAYTIME)



TRAFFIC CONTROL TYPICAL SECTION- PHASE: 3 (NIGHTTIME)

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

06-10-2021

SH 23

TRAFFIC CONTROL NARRATIVE

SCALE H: 1" = 10'
V: 1" = 5'

2021 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 3 OF 3

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
NMW	BB	1337	02	012	SH 23
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
NMW	CS	AMA	LIPSCOMB		11

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:58:29 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\TRAFFIC CONTROL NARRATIVE.dgn

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:58:30 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\027 BC (1 THRU 12)-21.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

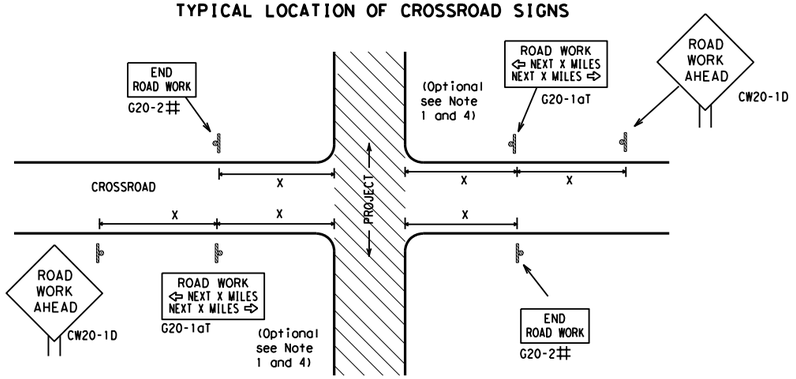
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-03 7-13	1337	02	012	SH 23
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
5-10 5-21	AMA	LIPSCOMB		12

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:58:30 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\02 BC (1 THRU 12)-21.dgn

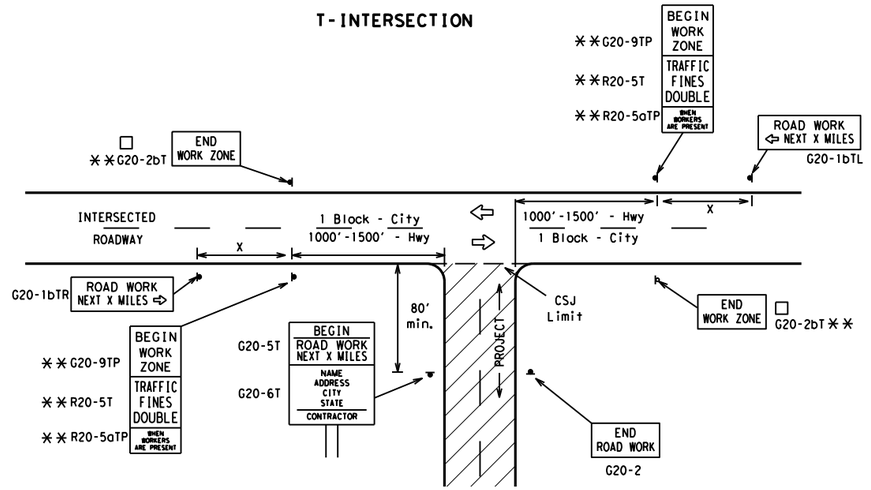
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

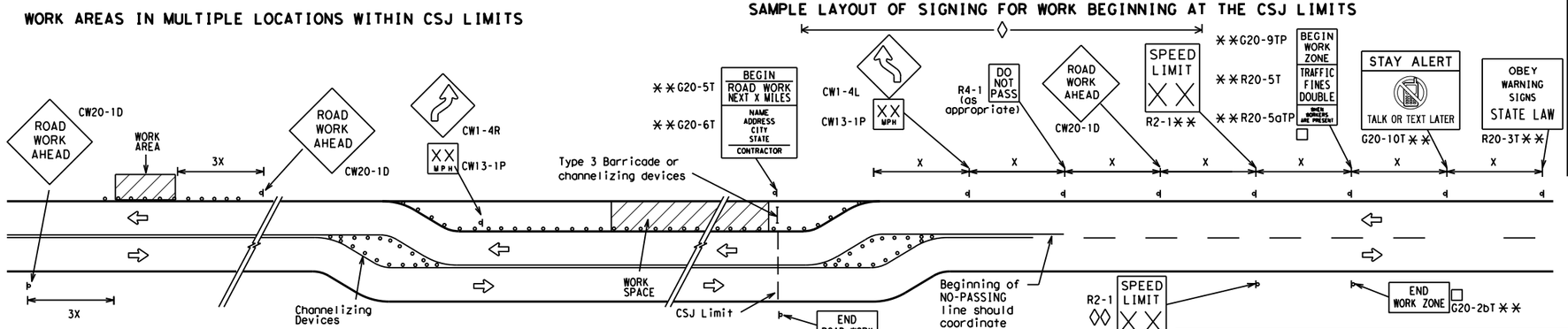
△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

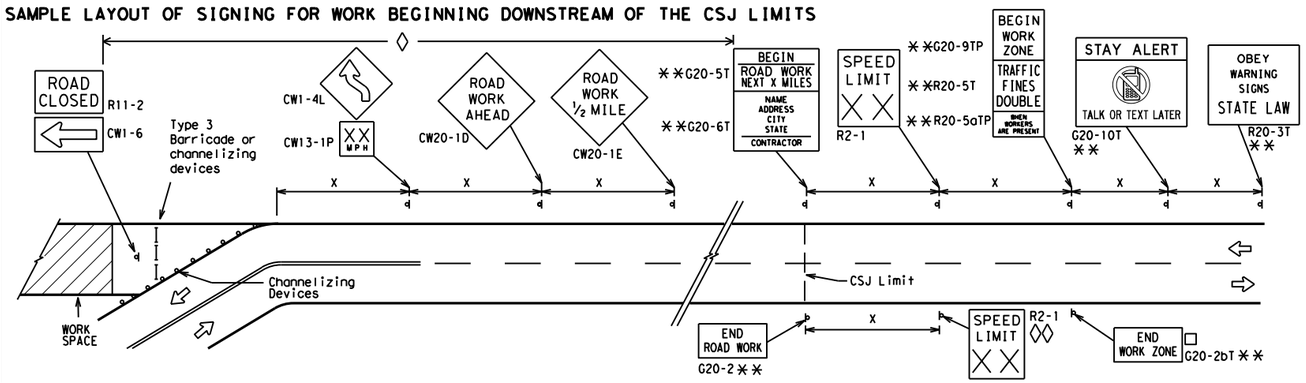
WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND

⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

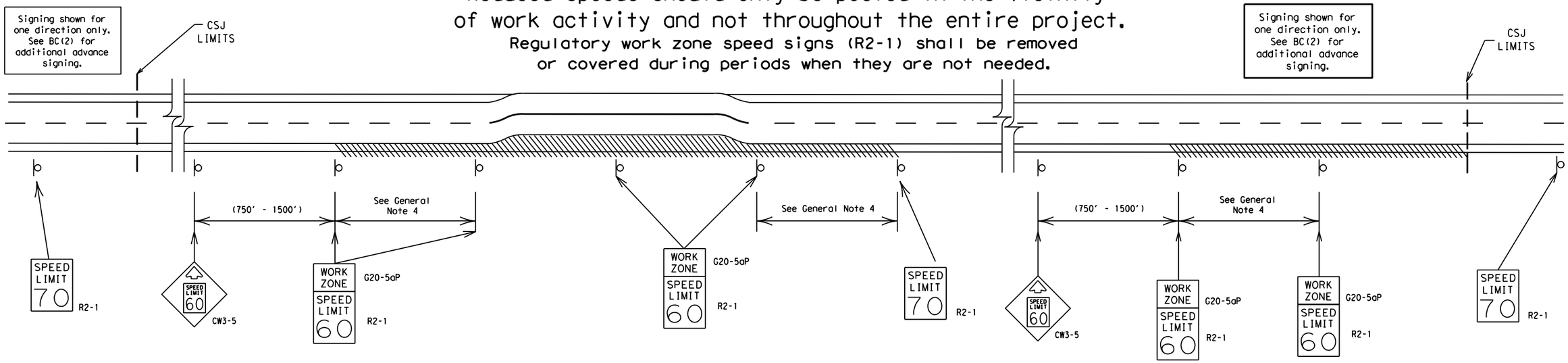
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1337	02	012	SH 23
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AMA	LIPSCOMB		13

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

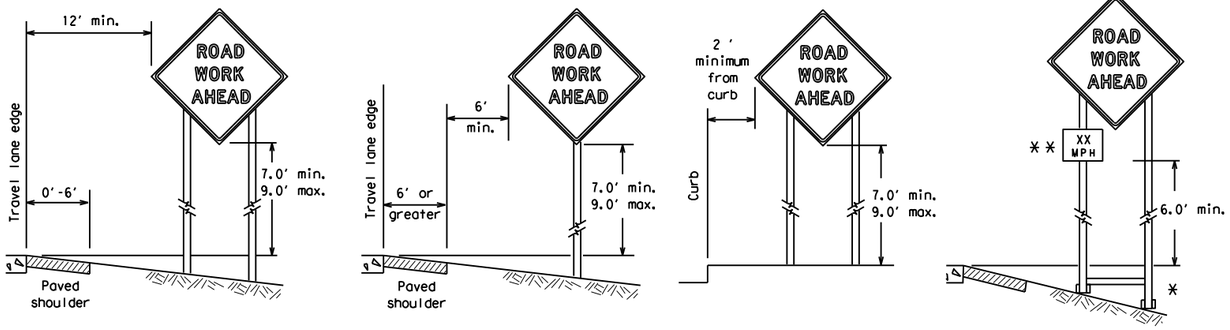
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1337	02	012	SH 23
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AMA	LIPSCOMB		14

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:58:31 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\02 BC (1 THRU 12)-21.dgn

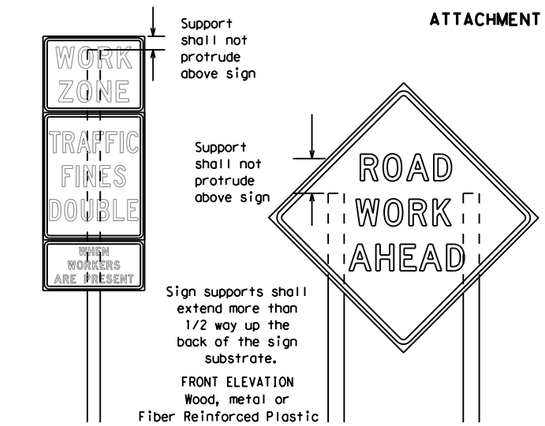
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

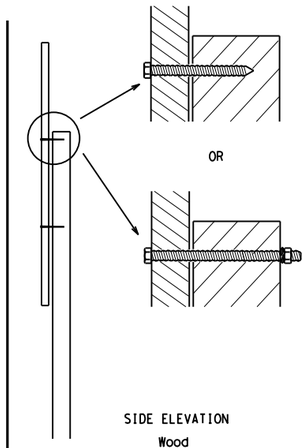


* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





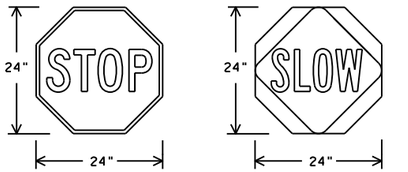
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

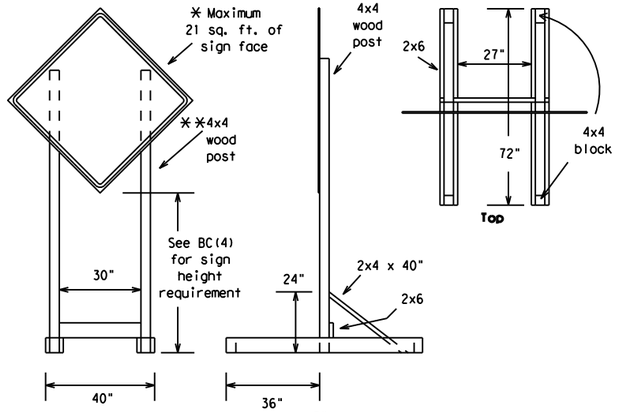
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

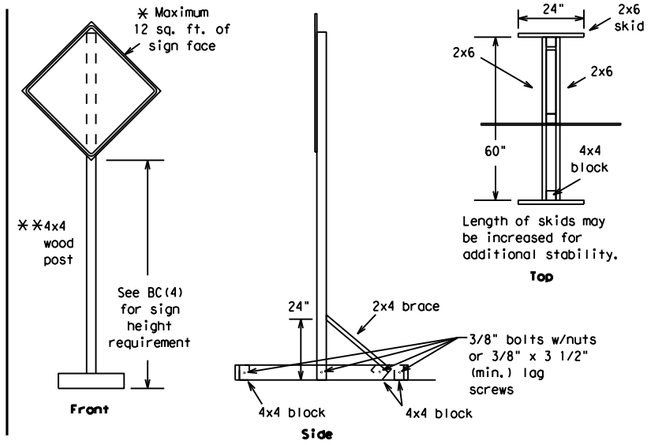
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		1337	02	012	SH 23
9-07 8-14		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21		AMA	LIPSCOMB		15

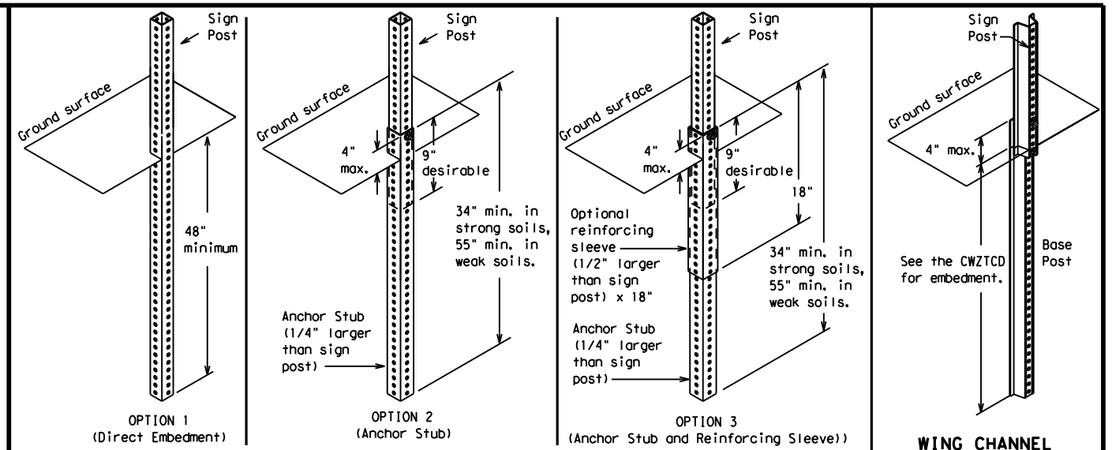
DATE: 6/9/2021 7:58:31 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\027 BC (1 THRU 12)-21.dgn





SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

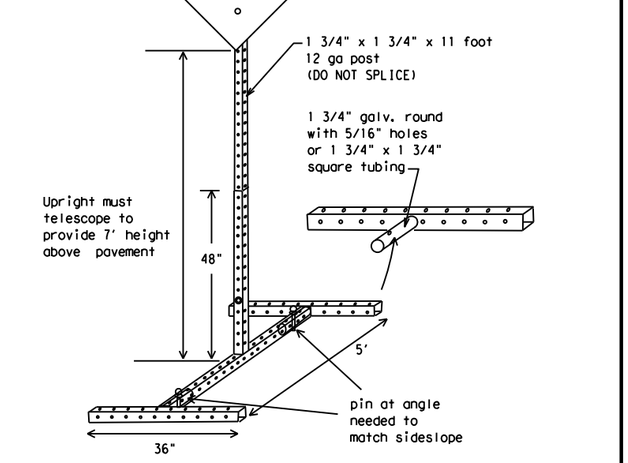


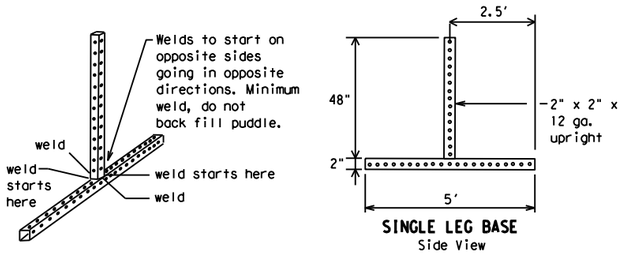
PERFORATED SQUARE METAL TUBING

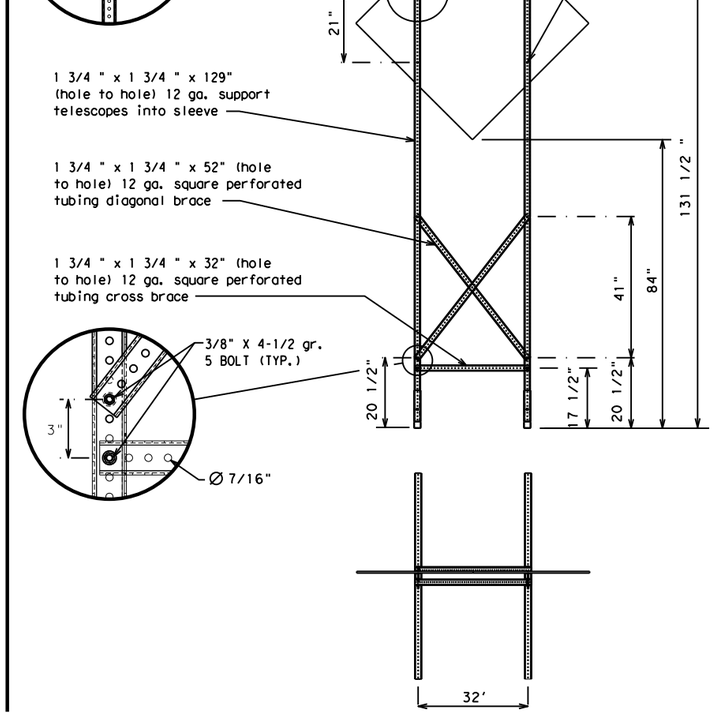
WING CHANNEL
Lap-splice/base bolted anchor

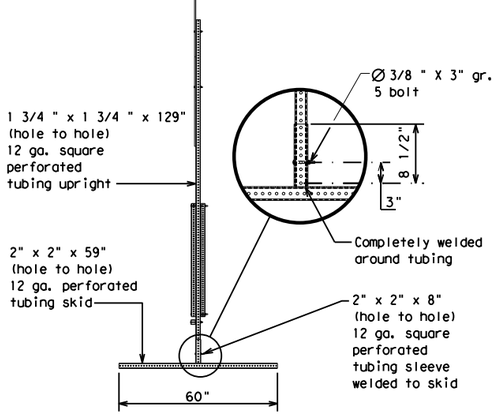
GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.









SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1337	02	012	SH 23
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AMA	LIPSCOMB		16

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:58:32 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\027 BC (1 THRU 12)-21.dgn

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:58:32 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\PDV\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\027 BC (1 THRU 12)-21.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE	FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX	SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX	RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED	RIGHT X LANES OPEN
CENTER LANE CLOSED	DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES	I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED	EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
EXIT CLOSED	RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED	X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED	

Other Condition List

ROADWORK XXX FT	ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
FLAGGER XXXX FT	LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT	TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT	CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT	UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
DETOUR X MILE	ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX	ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
BUMP XXXX FT	US XXX EXIT X MILES
TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT	LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

MERGE RIGHT	FORM X LINES RIGHT
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS	USE XXXXX RD EXIT
USE EXIT XXX	USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH	USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
TRUCKS USE US XXX N	WATCH FOR TRUCKS
WATCH FOR TRUCKS	EXPECT DELAYS
EXPECT DELAYS	PREPARE TO STOP
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT	END SHOULDER USE
USE OTHER ROUTES	WATCH FOR WORKERS
STAY IN LANE *	

Location List

AT FM XXXX
BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
NEXT X MILES
PAST US XXX EXIT
XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
RIGHT LANE EXIT
USE CAUTION
DRIVE SAFELY
DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
BEGINS MONDAY
BEGINS MAY XX
MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
NEXT FRI-SUN
XX AM TO XX PM
NEXT TUE AUG XX
TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

* See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

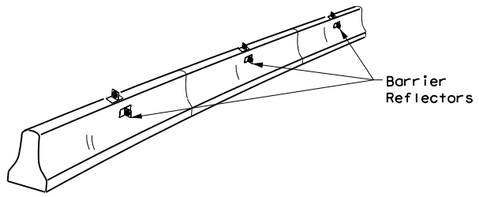
BC(6)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1337	02	012	SH 23
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AMA	LIPSCOMB		17

100

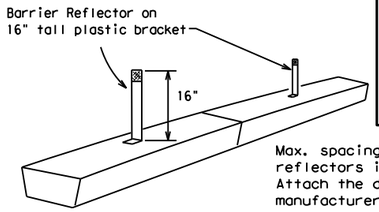
DATE: 6/9/2021 7:58:39 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPO\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\027 BC (1 THRU 12)-21.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

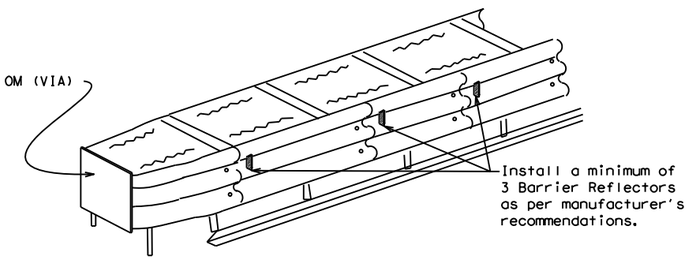


Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

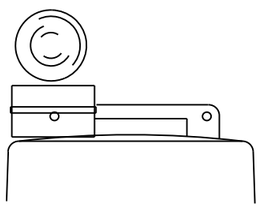


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

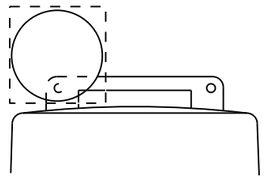
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square.Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

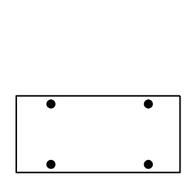
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

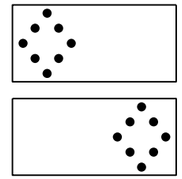
Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:

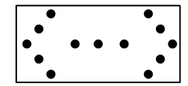


4 CORNER CAUTION

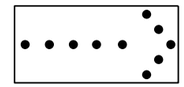
OR



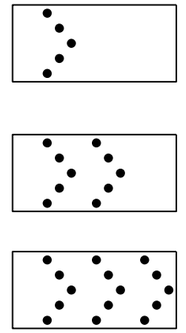
ALTERNATING DIAMOND CAUTION



DOUBLE ARROW



RIGHT/LEFT ARROW
(right arrow shown; left is similar)



RIGHT/LEFT SEQUENTIAL CHEVRON
(right chevron shown; left is similar)

5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1337	02	012	SH 23
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AMA	LIPSCOMB		18

TOT

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:58:40 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\027 BC (1 THRU 12)-21.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

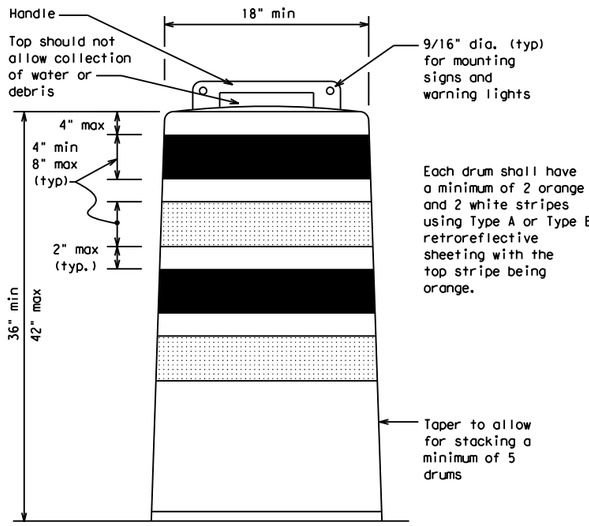
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

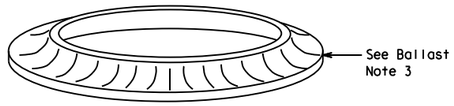
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

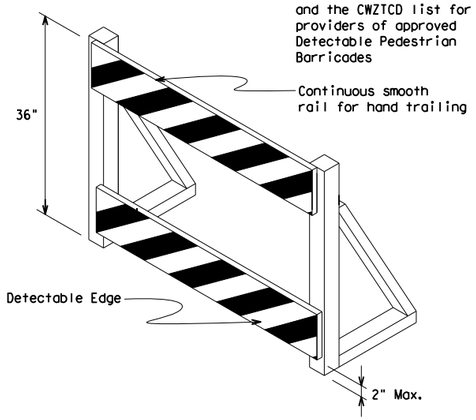
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials," Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

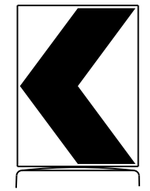




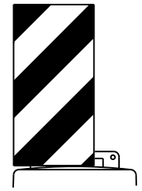


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

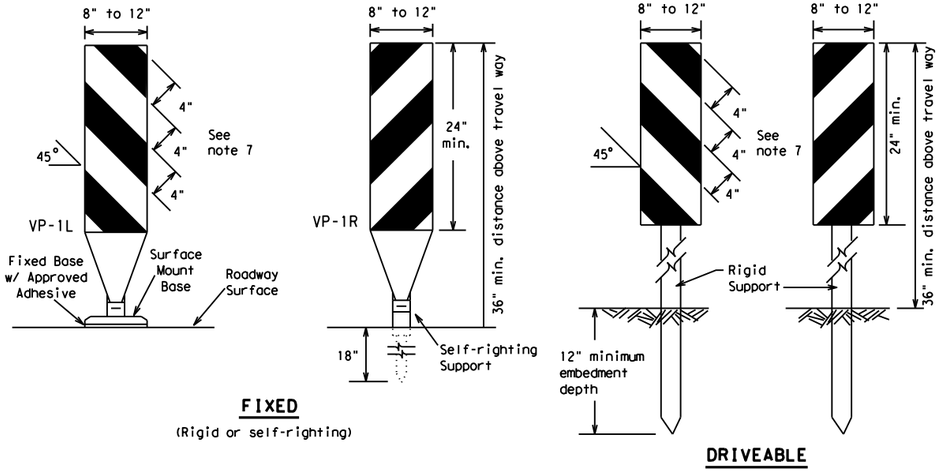
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1337	02	012	SH 23
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	AMA	LIPSCOMB		19
7-13				

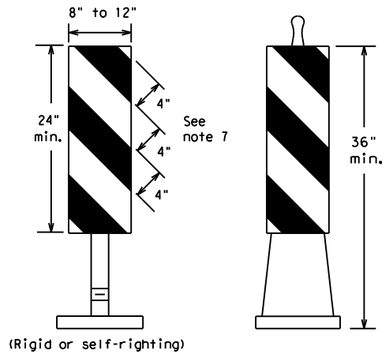
102

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:58:40 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\027 BC (1 THRU 12)-21.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

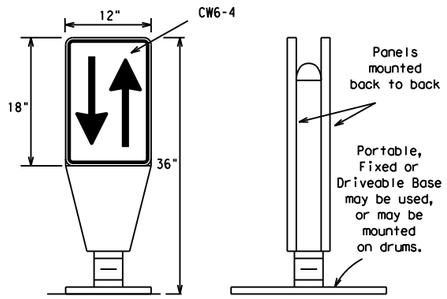


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

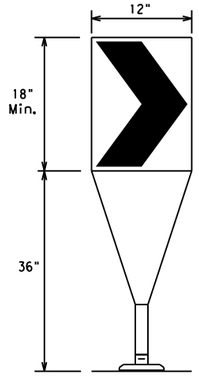
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



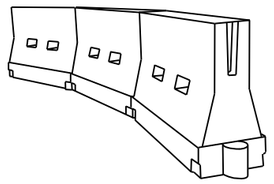
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

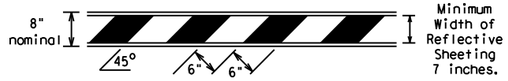
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1337	02	012	SH 23
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AMA	LIPSCOMB		20

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:58:41 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\PDV\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\027 BC (1 THRU 12)-21.dgn

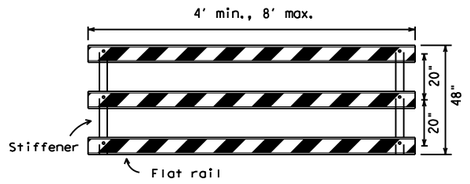
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



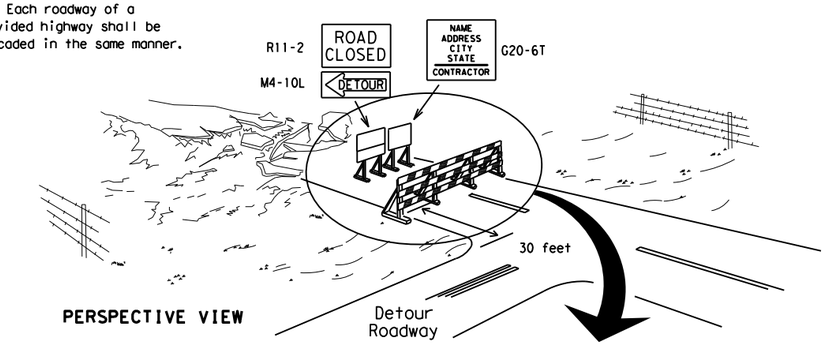
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

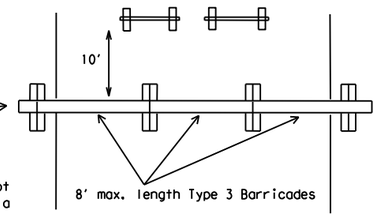
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

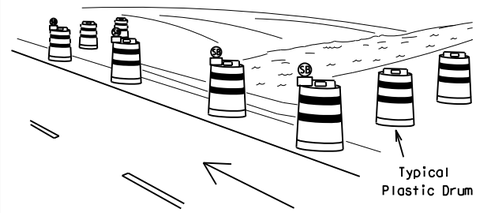
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

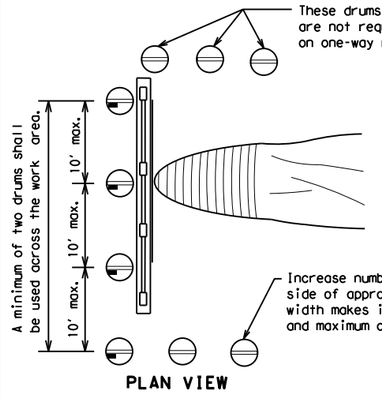
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

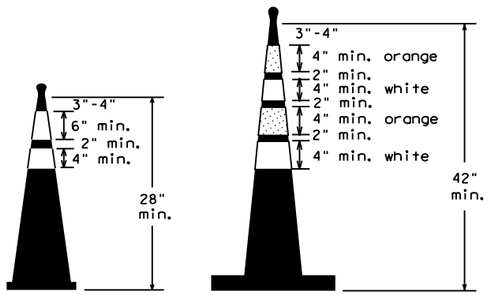
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

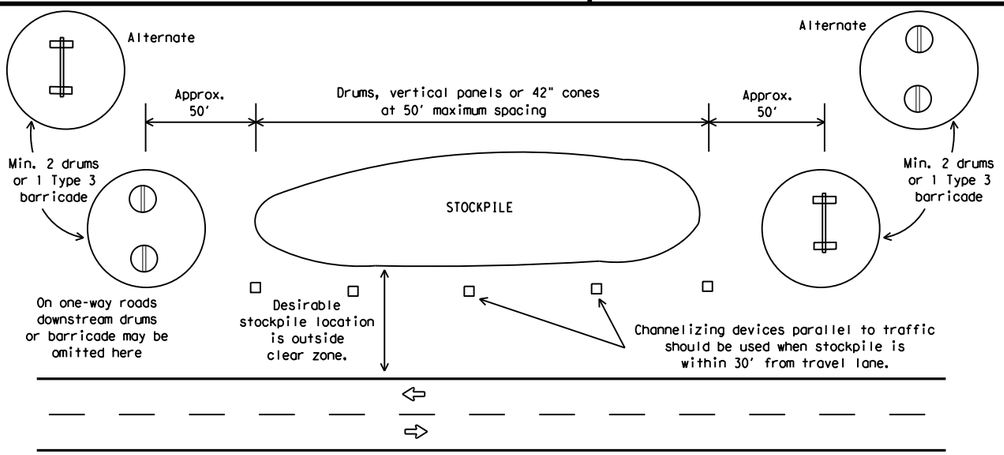
PLAN VIEW

CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.
42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

SHEET 10 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1337	02	012	SH 23
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AMA	LIPSCOMB		21

104

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:58:41 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\027 BC (1 THRU 12)-21.dgn

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

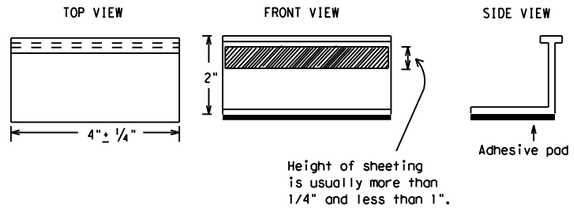
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

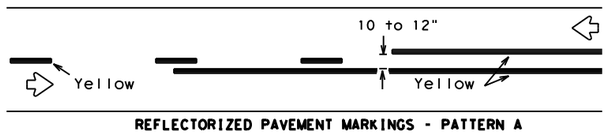
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

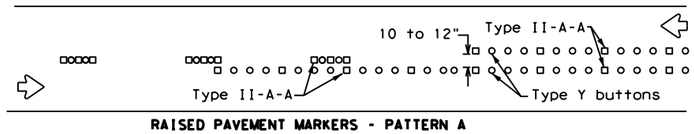
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-98 9-07 5-21	1337	02	012	SH 23
1-02 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
11-02 8-14	AMA	LIPSCOMB		22

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:58:42 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\027 BC (1 THRU 12)-21.dgn

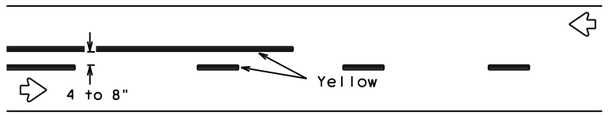
PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS



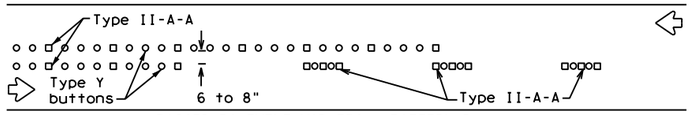
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



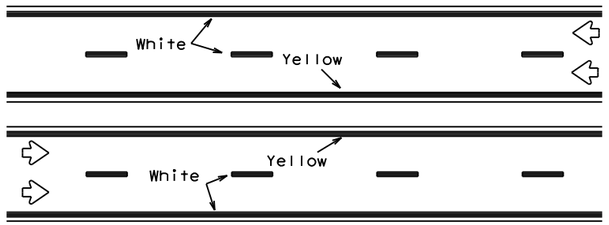
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



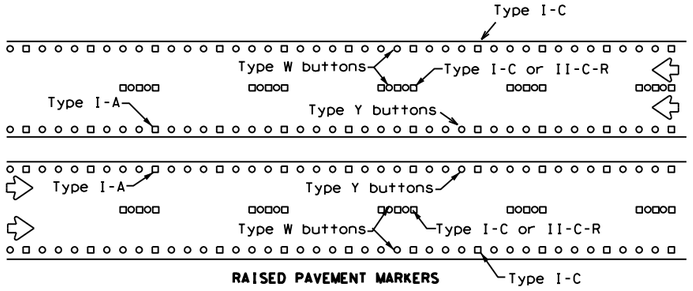
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



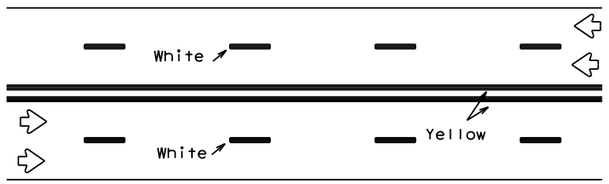
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



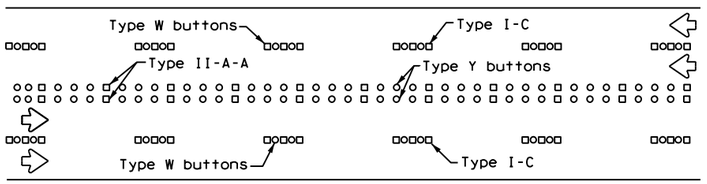
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



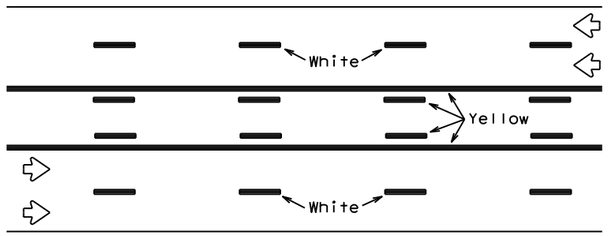
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



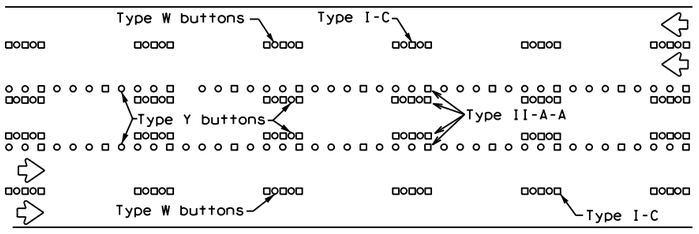
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

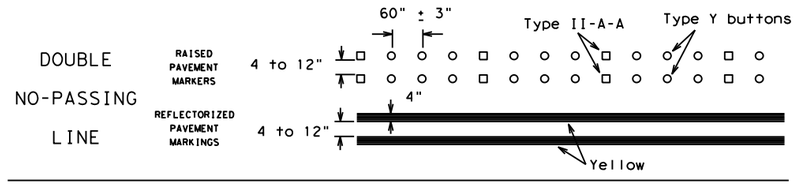
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

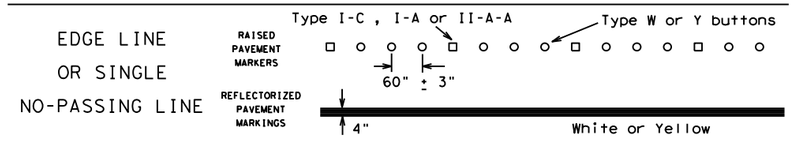
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

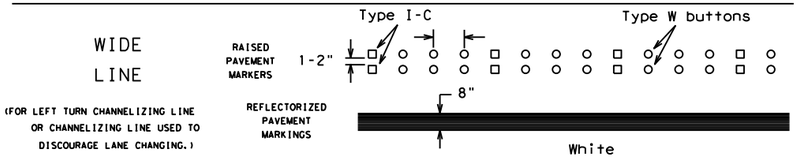


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



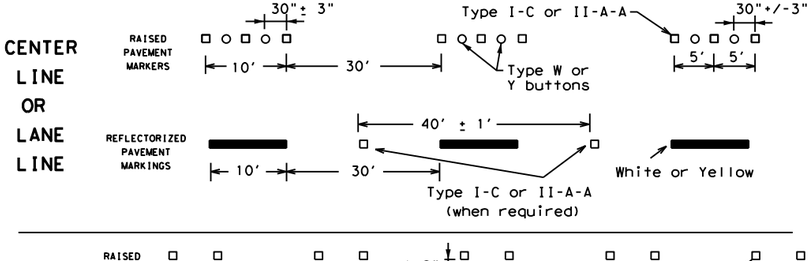
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

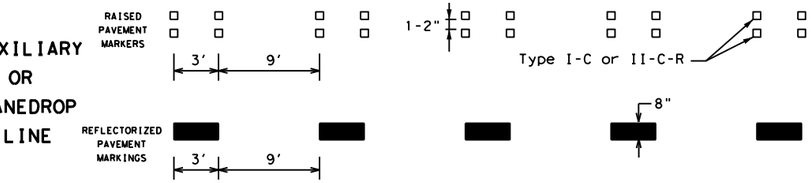


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

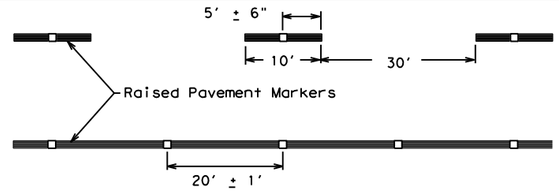


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

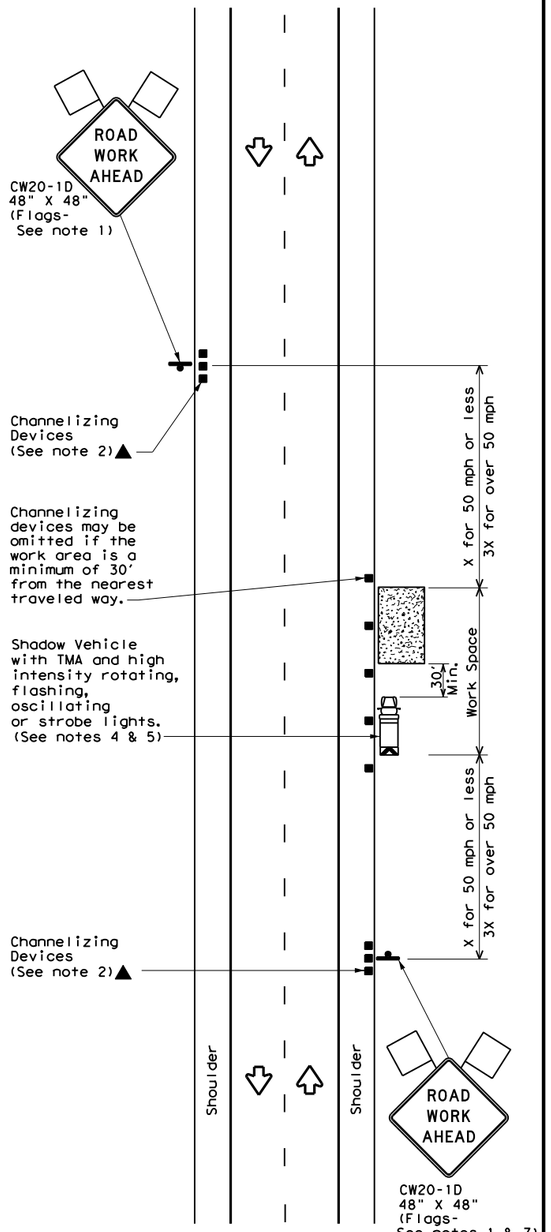
Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

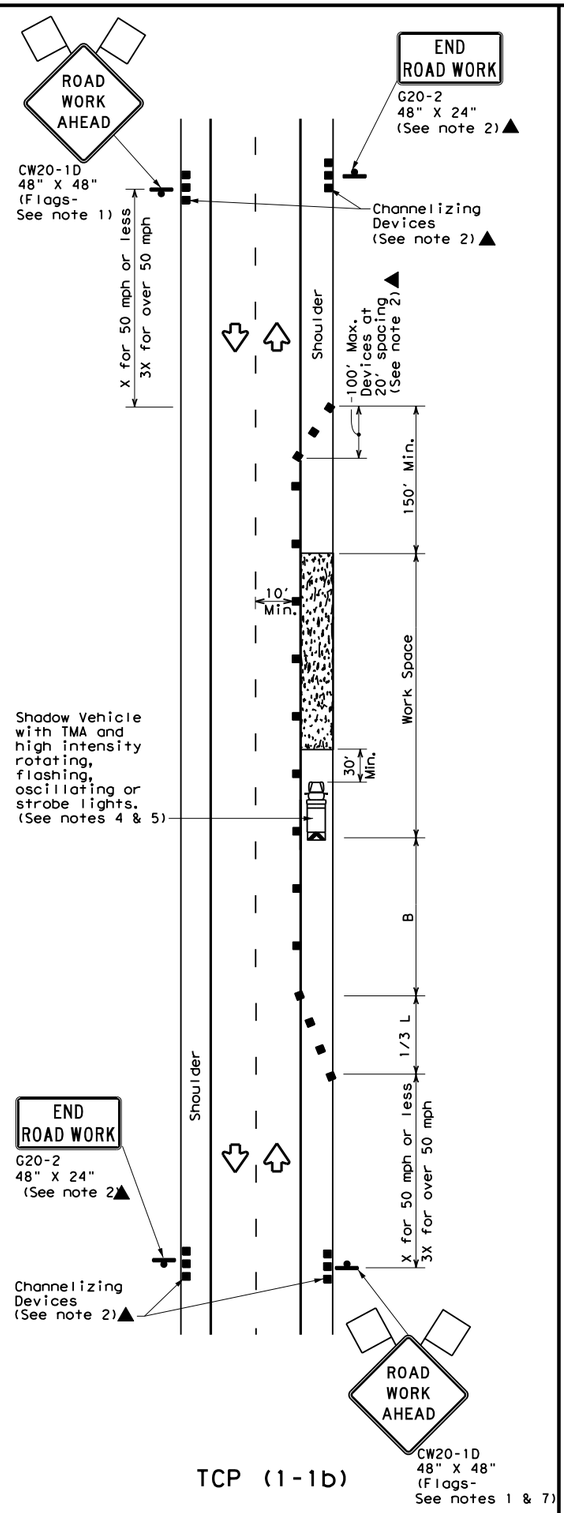
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21 2-98 7-13 11-02 8-14	1337	02	012	SH 23
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	LIPSCOMB		23

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:58:43 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\PRO\tcp1-1-18.dgn



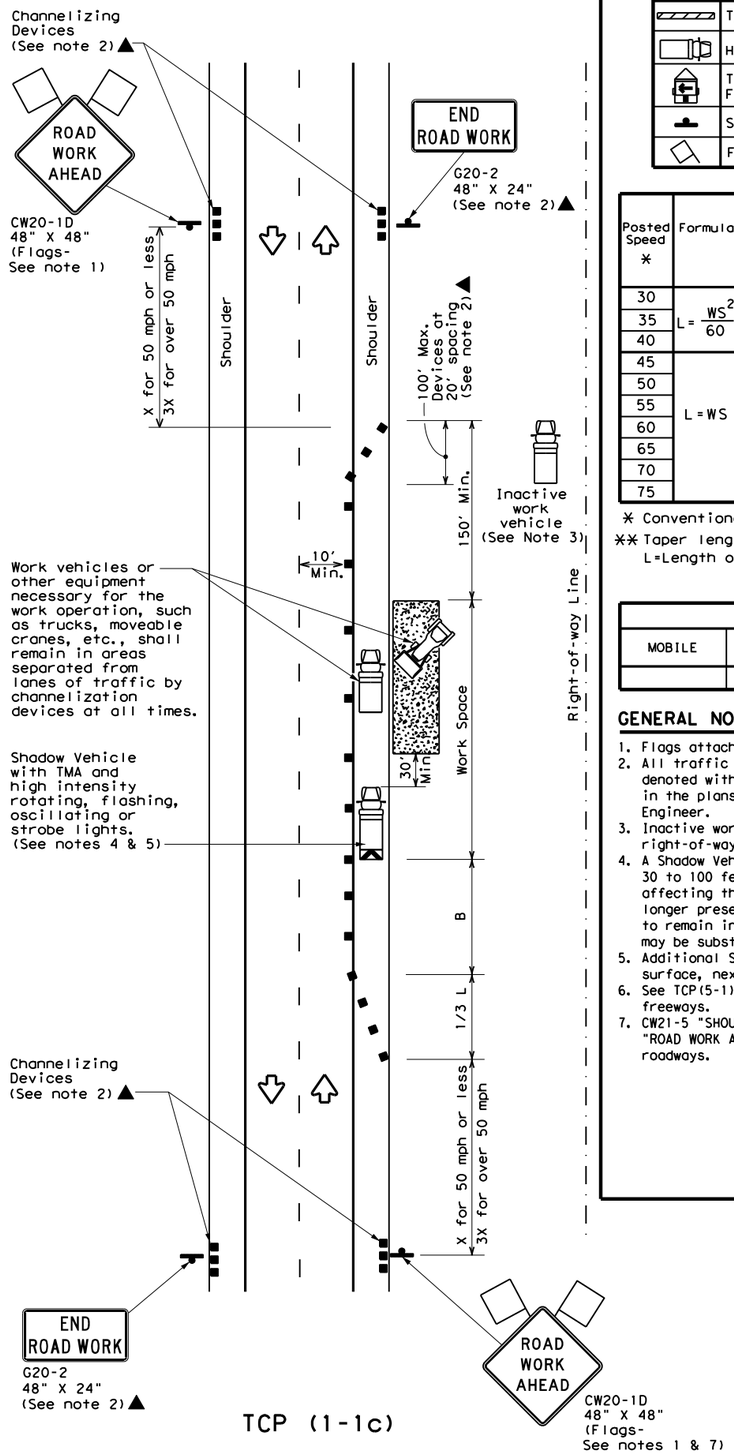
TCP (1-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
6. See TCP(5-1)for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

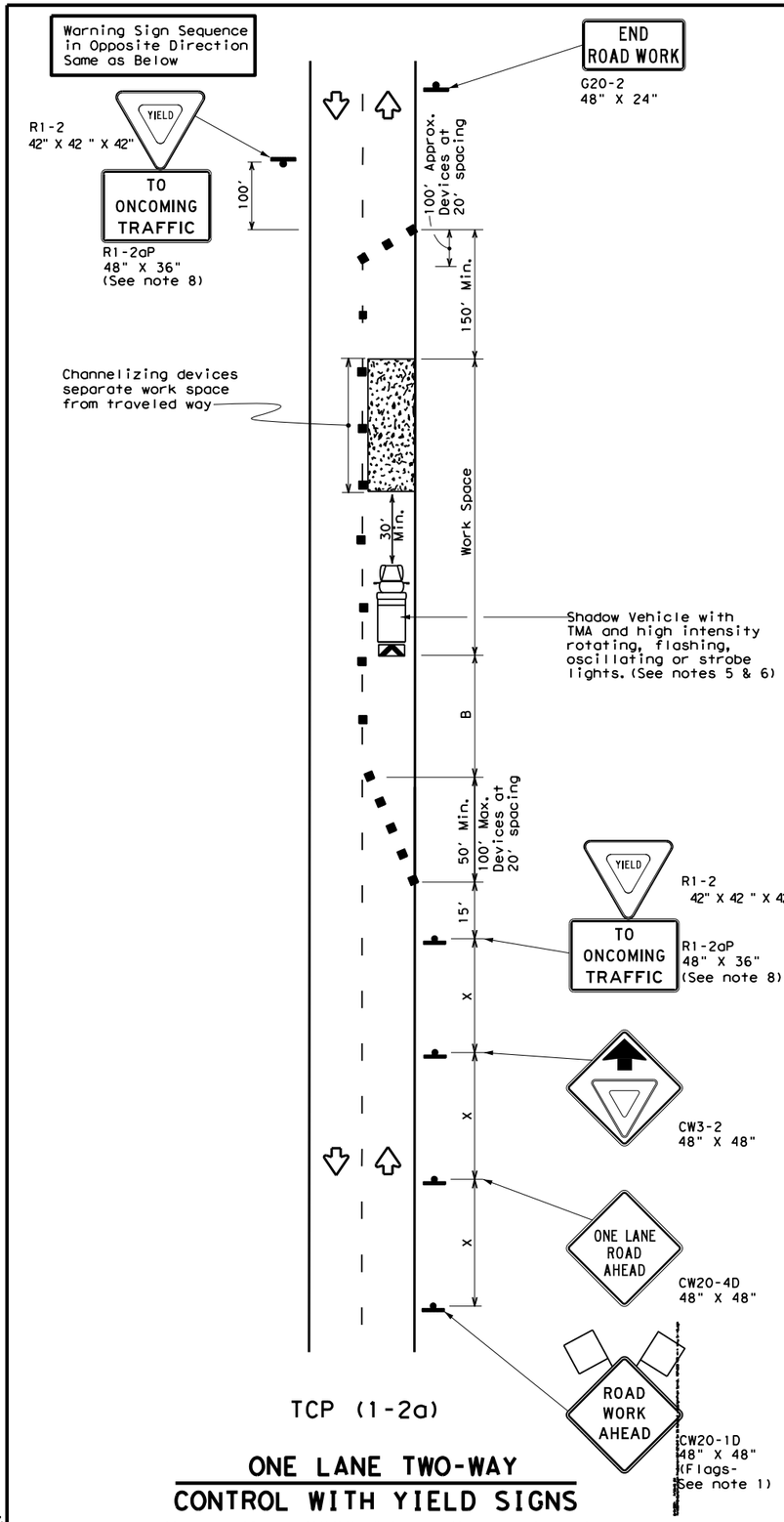
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(1-1)-18

FILE: tcp1-1-18.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 2-12 1-97 2-18	1337	02	012	SH 23
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	LIPSCOMB		24

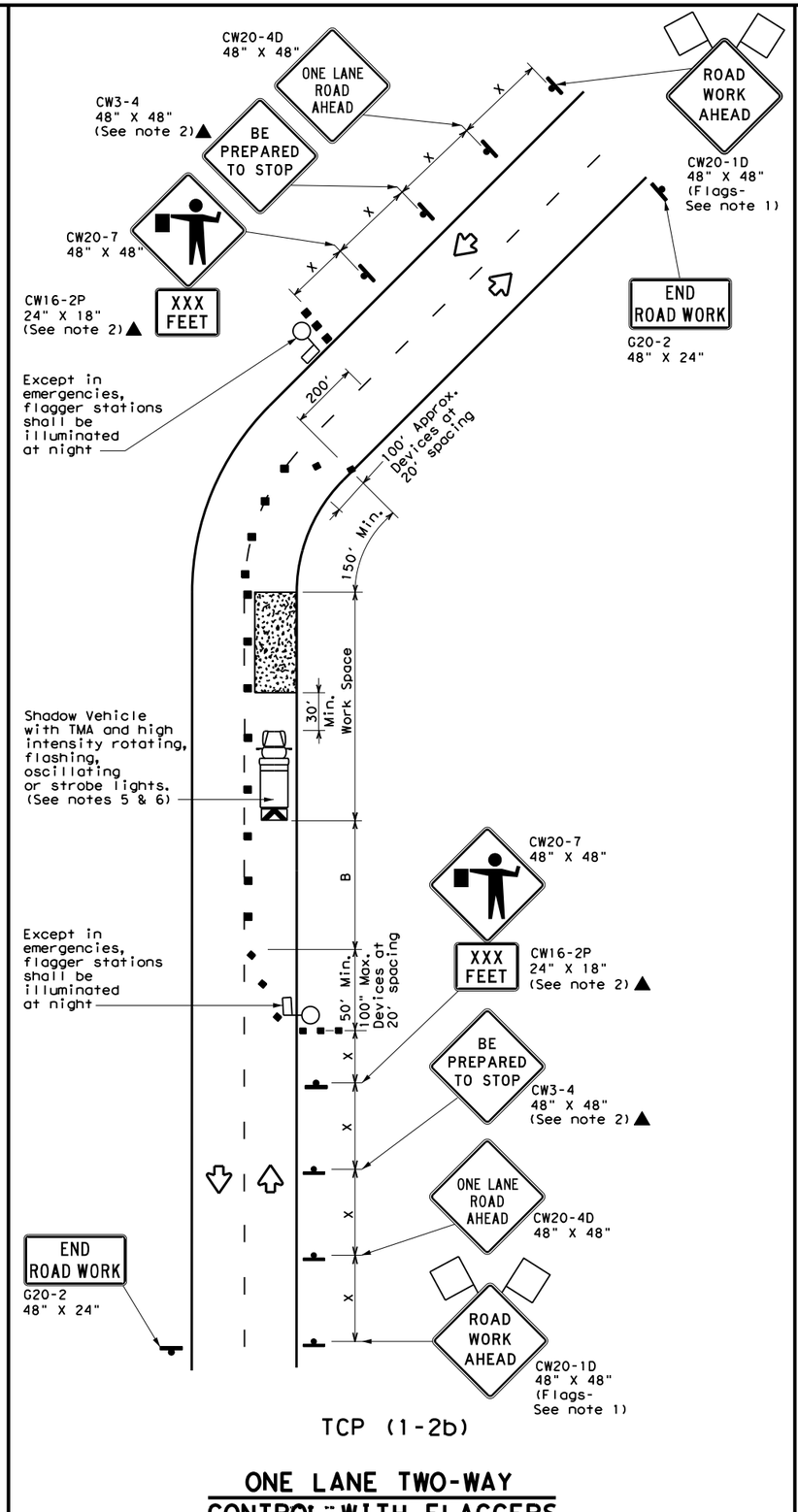
DATE:
FILE:



TCP (1-2a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS

(Less than 2000 ADT - See note 7)



TCP (1-2b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger or R1-2 "YIELD" sign is less than 1500 feet.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-2a)

7. R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work spaces should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas on roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work spaces should be no longer than 400 feet.
8. R1-2 "YIELD" sign with R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" plaque shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (1-2b)

9. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
10. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
12. Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
13. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

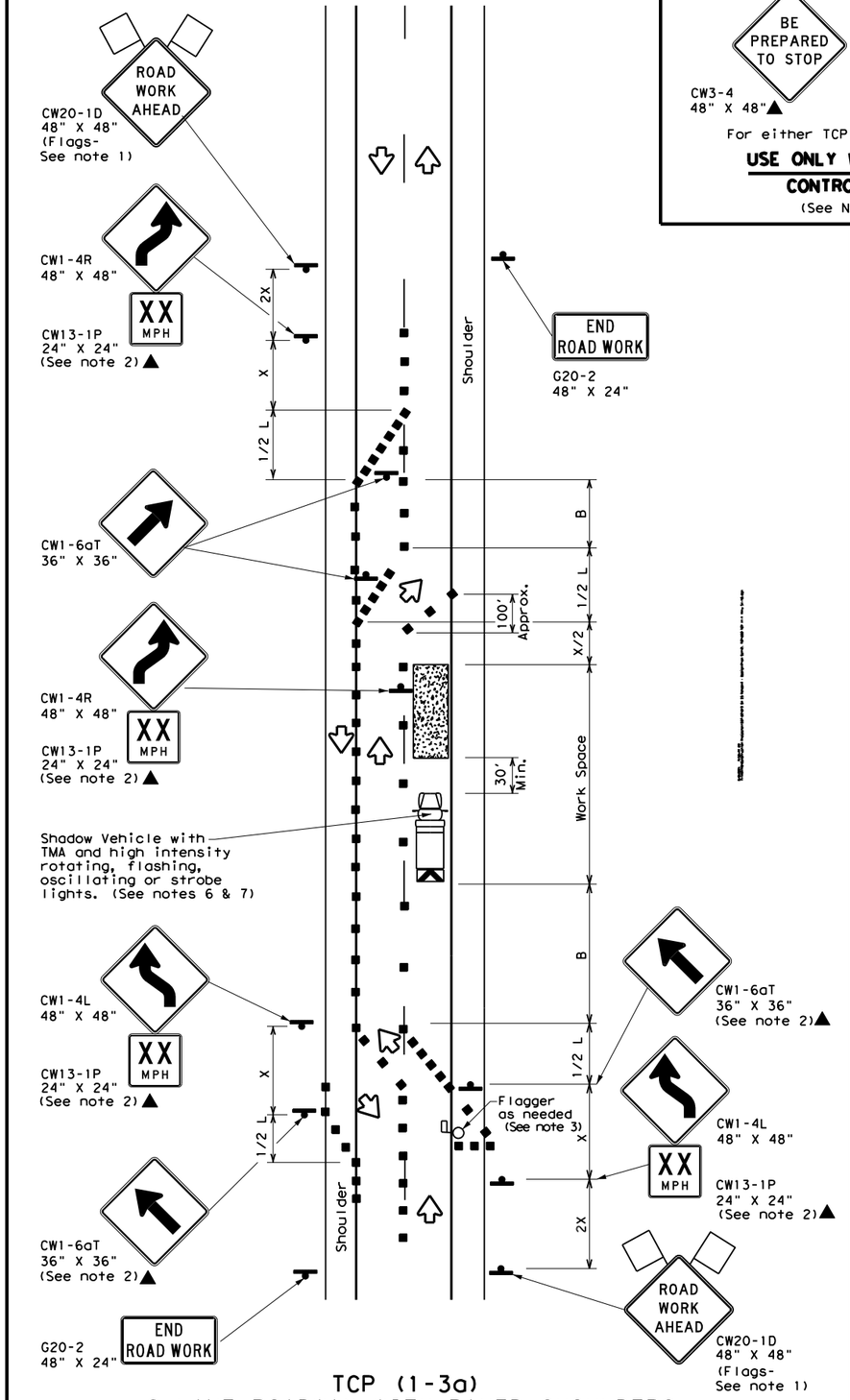
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL

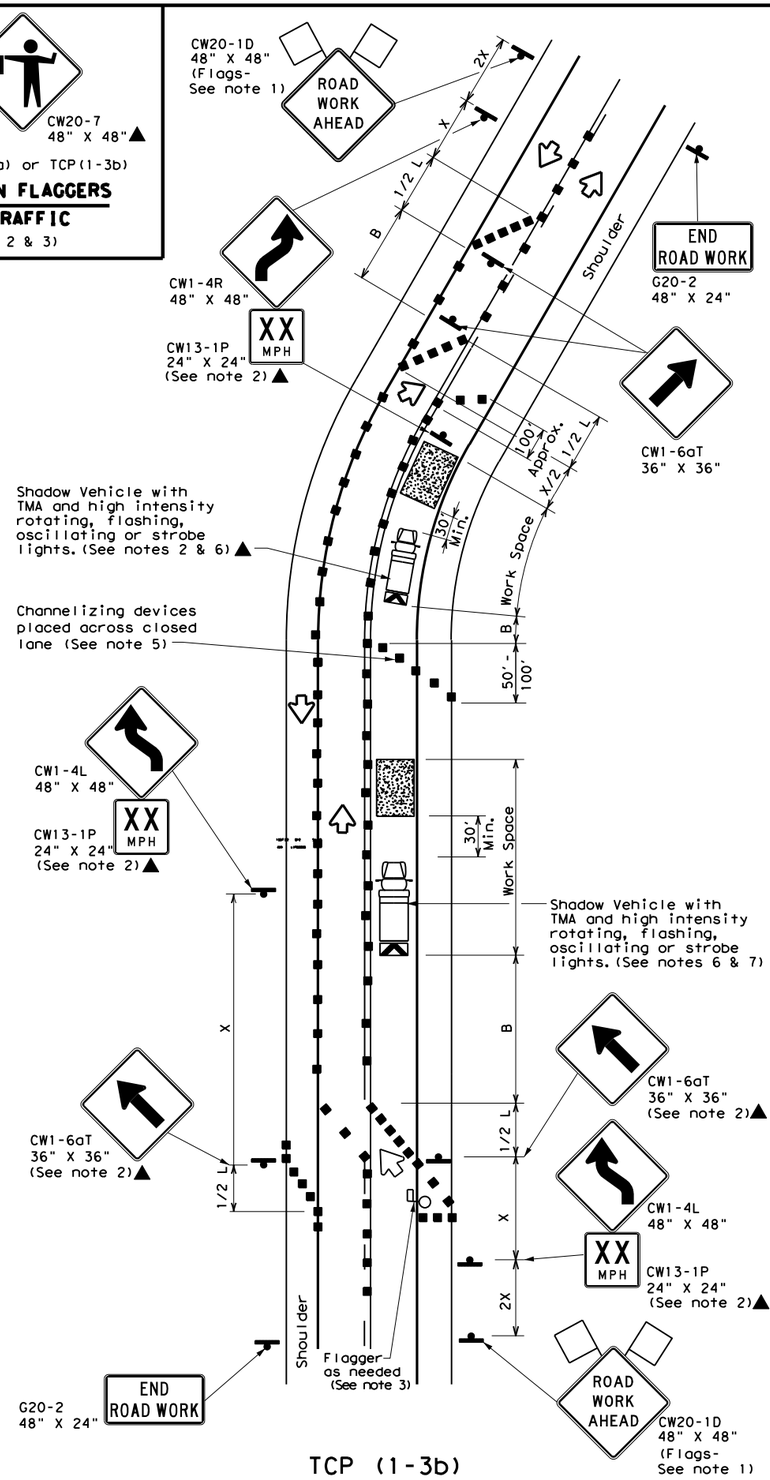
TCP(1-2)-18

FILE: tcp1-2-18.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-90 4-98	1337	02	012	SH 23
2-94 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-18	AMA	LIPSCOMB		25



TCP (1-3a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
ADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW



TCP (1-3b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
INADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Additional flaggers may be positioned in advance of traffic queues to alert traffic to reduce speed.
4. DO NOT PASS, PASS WITH CARE and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed downstream of the ROAD WORK AHEAD signs.
5. When the work zone is made up of several work spaces, channelizing devices should be placed laterally across the closed lane to re-emphasize closure. Laterally placed channelizing devices should be repeated every 500 to 1000 feet in urban areas and every 1/4 to 1/2 mile in rural areas.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
8. Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20', or 15' if posted speed are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation — *Traffic Operations Division Standard*

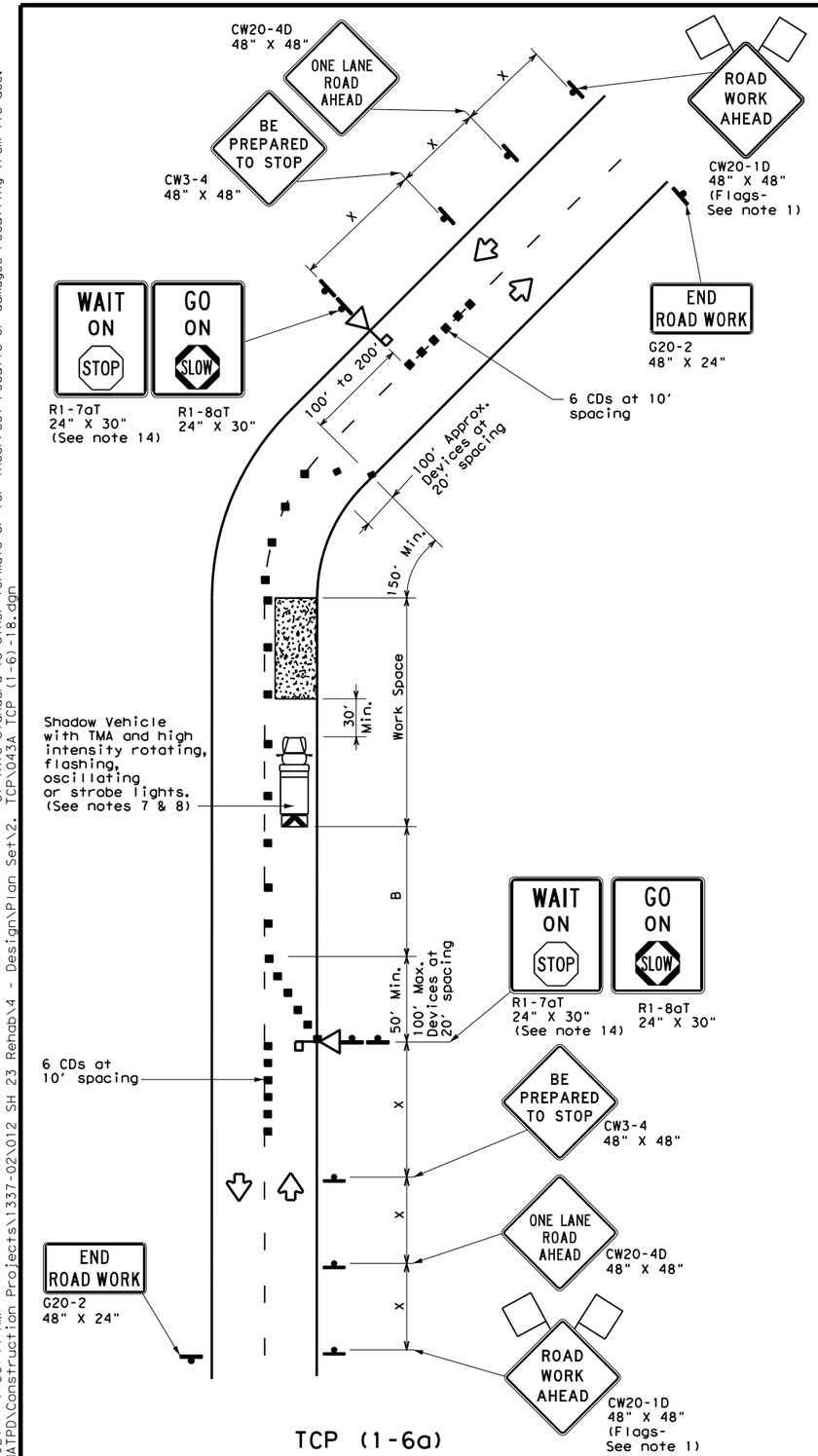
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO LANE ROADS

TCP(1-3)-18

FILE: tcp1-3-18.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1337	02	012	SH 23
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	AMA	LIPSCOMB		26
1-97 2-18				

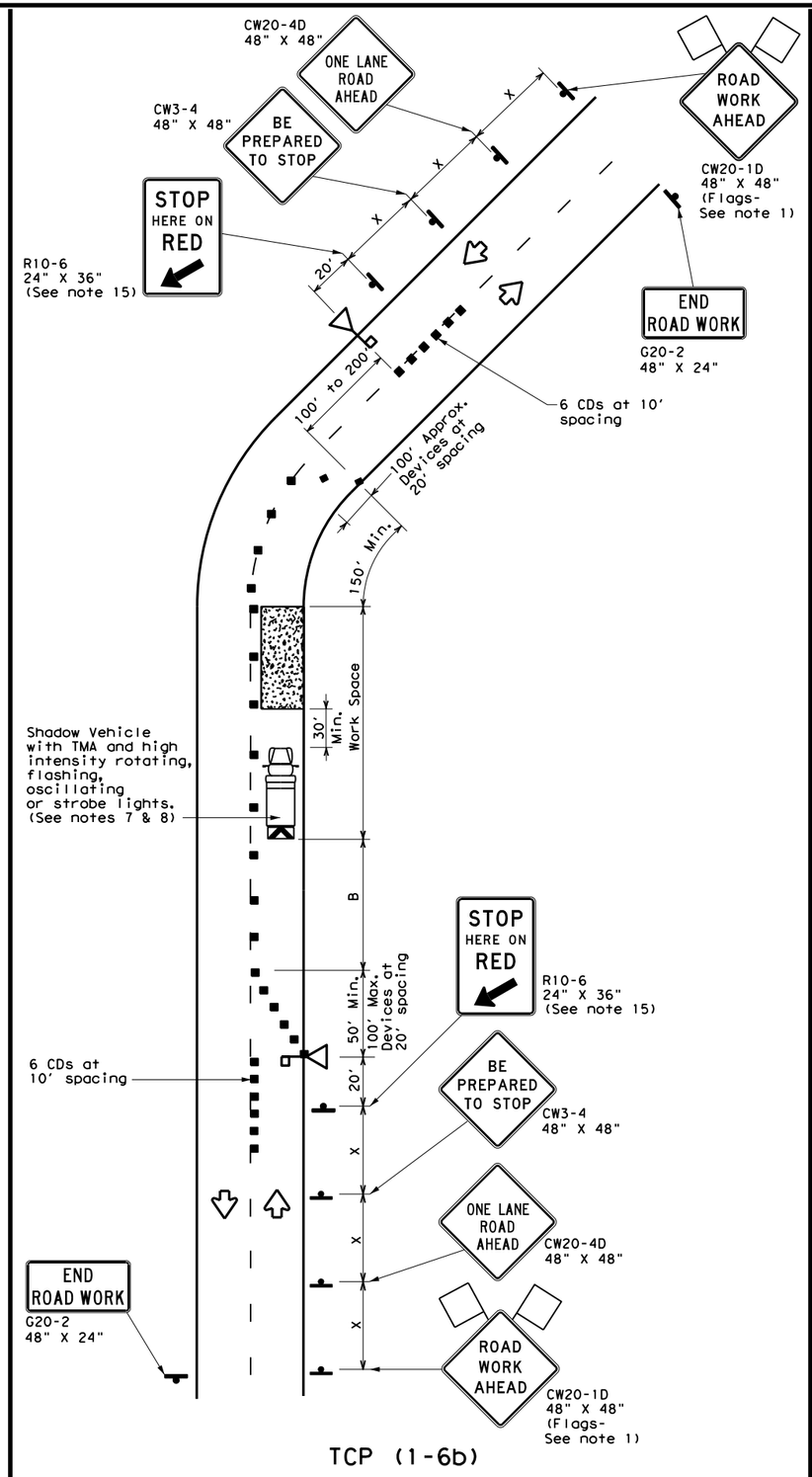
DATE:
FILE:

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:58:44 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\043A TCP (1-6)-18.dgn



TCP (1-6a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH STOP/SLOW AFADs



TCP (1-6b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH RED/YELLOW LENS AFADs

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices (CDs)
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD)	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. AFADs shall only be used in situations where there is one lane of approaching traffic in the direction to be controlled.
3. Adequate stopping sight distance must be provided to each AFAD location for approaching traffic. (See table above).
4. Each AFAD shall be operated by a qualified/certified flagger. Flaggers operating AFADs shall not leave them unattended while they are in use.
5. One flagger may operate two AFADs only when the flagger has an unobstructed view of both AFADs and of the approaching traffic in both directions.
6. When pilot cars are used, a flagger controlling traffic shall be located on each approach. AFADs shall not be operated by the pilot car operator.
7. All AFADs shall be equipped with gate arms with an orange or fluorescent red-orange flag attached to the end of the gate arm. The flag shall be a minimum of 16" square.
8. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
9. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
10. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
11. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
12. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the AFAD.
13. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
14. The R1-7aT "WAIT ON STOP" sign and the R1-8aT "GO ON SLOW" sign shall be installed at the AFAD location on separate supports or they may be fabricated as one 48" x 30" sign. They shall not obscure the face of the STOP/SLOW AFAD.
15. The R10-6 "STOP HERE ON RED" arrow sign shall be offset so as not to obscure the lenses of the AFAD.

Texas Department of Transportation

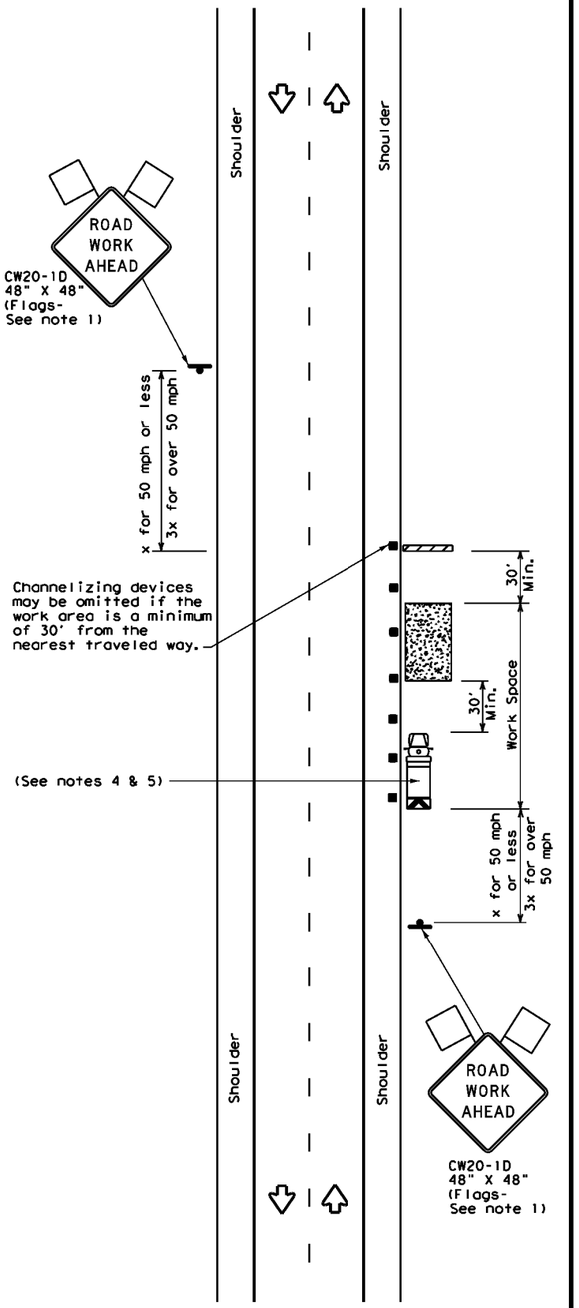
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN AUTOMATED FLAGGER ASSISTANCE DEVICES (AFADS)

TCP(1-6)-18

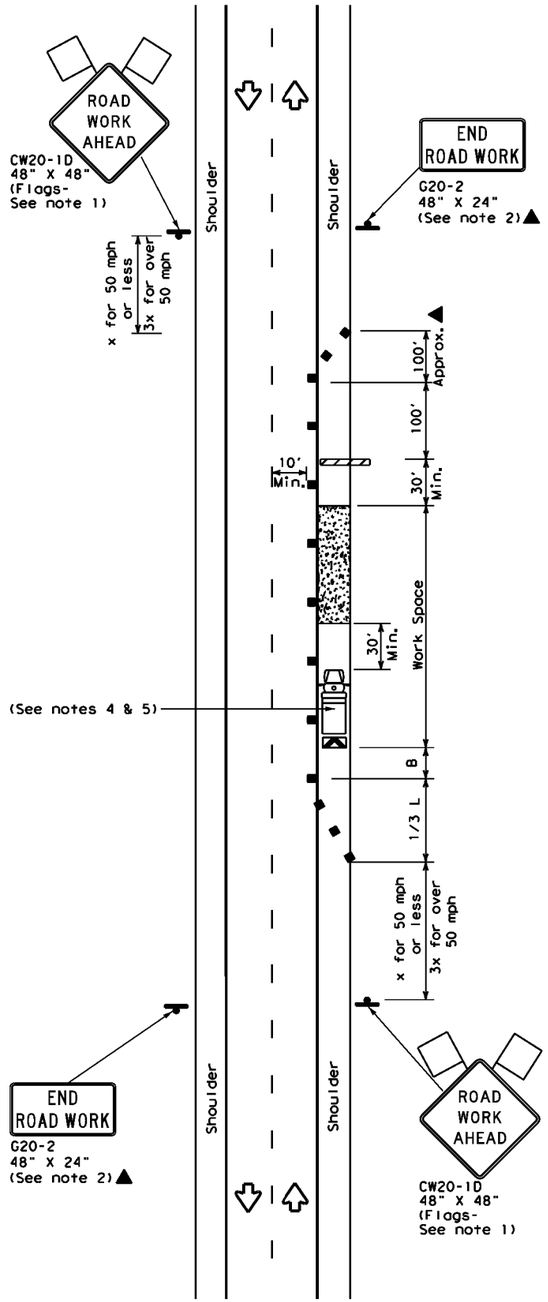
FILE: tcp1-6-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT February 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-18	1337	02	012	SH 23
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	LIPSCOMB		27

DATE:
FILE:



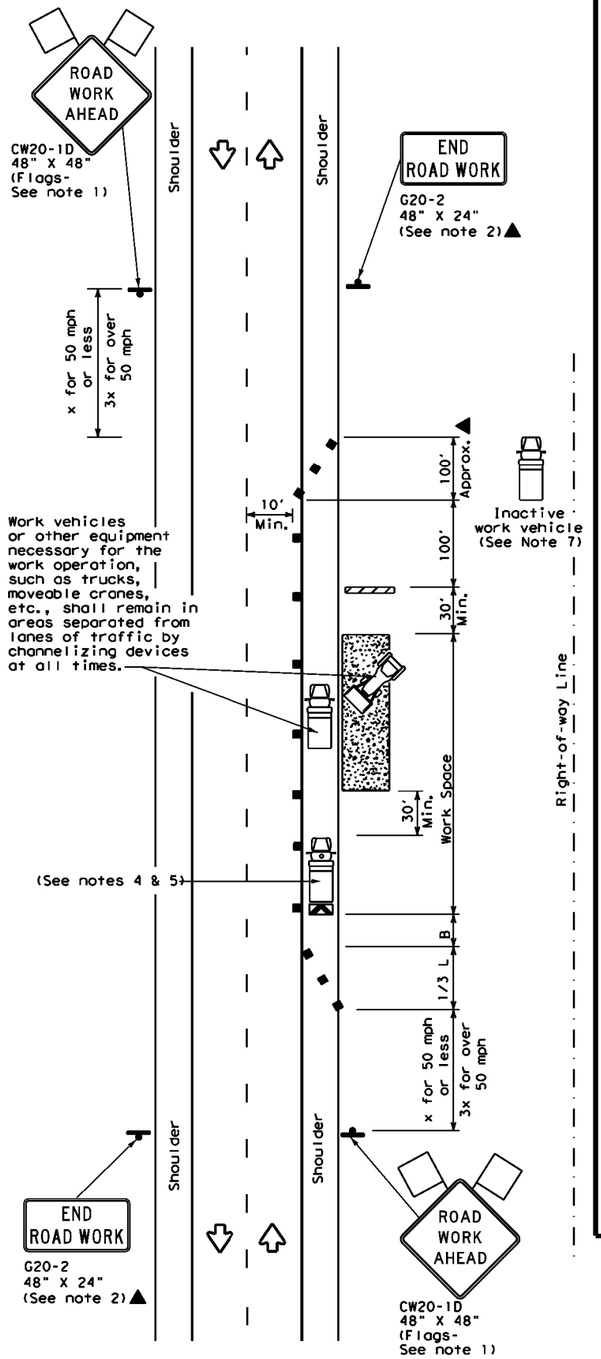
TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade	■■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

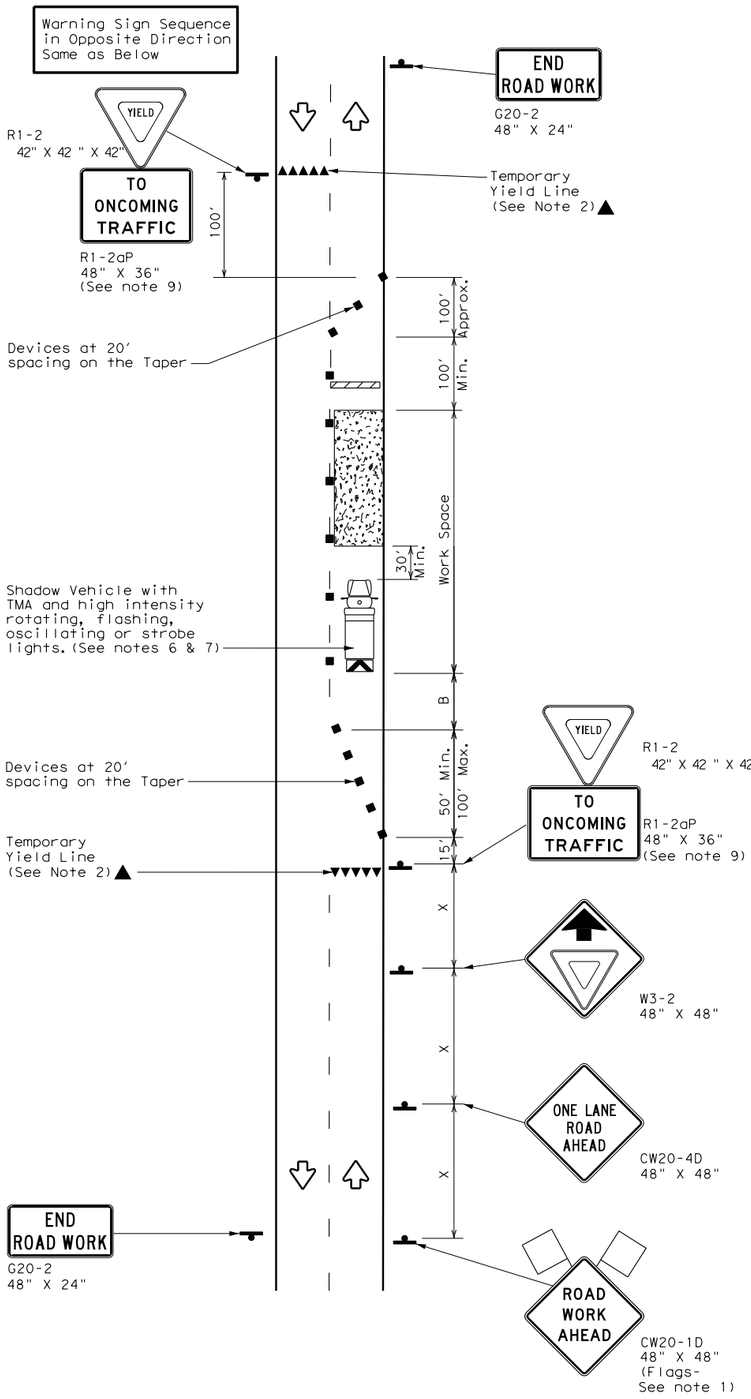
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

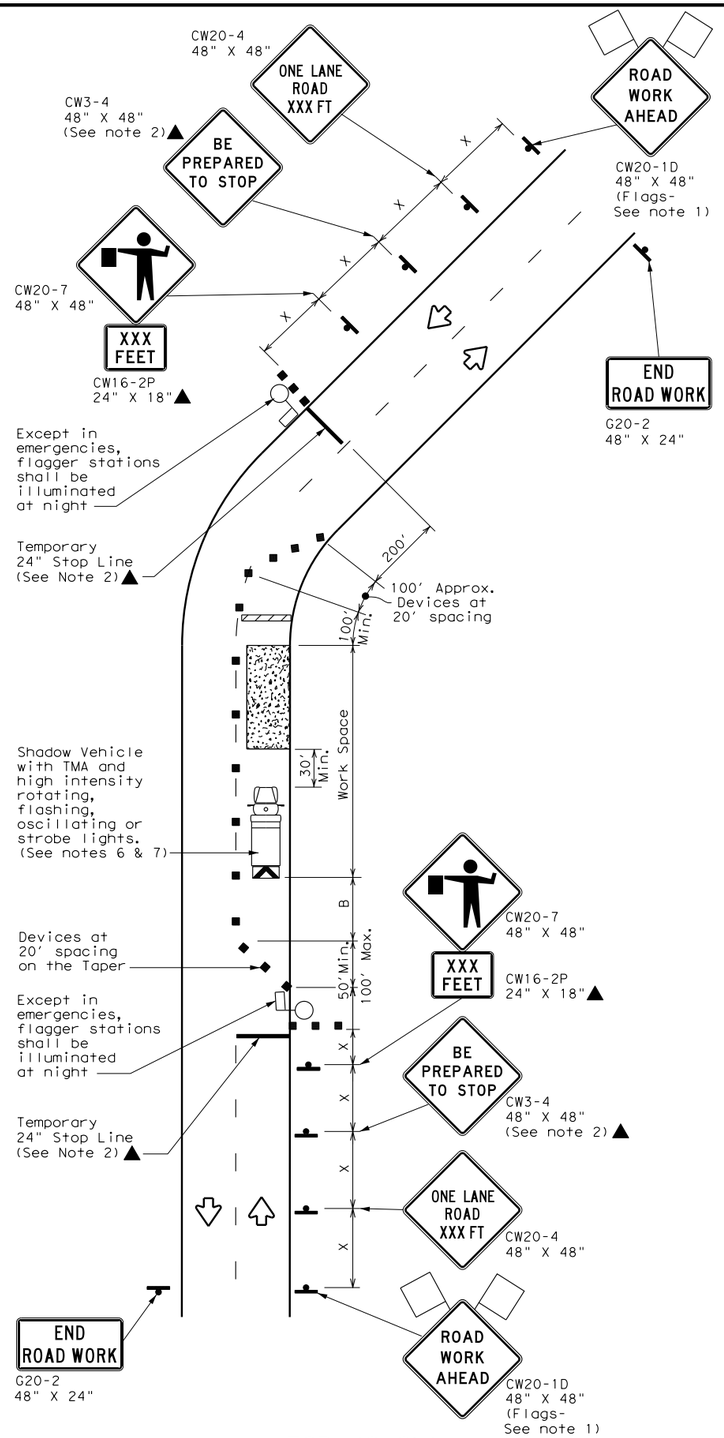
TCP(2-1)-18

FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 2-12 1-97 2-18	1337	02	012	SH 23
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	LIPSCOMB		28

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (2-2a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



TCP (2-2b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
5. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-2a)

8. The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
9. The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-2b)

10. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
12. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situtations.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

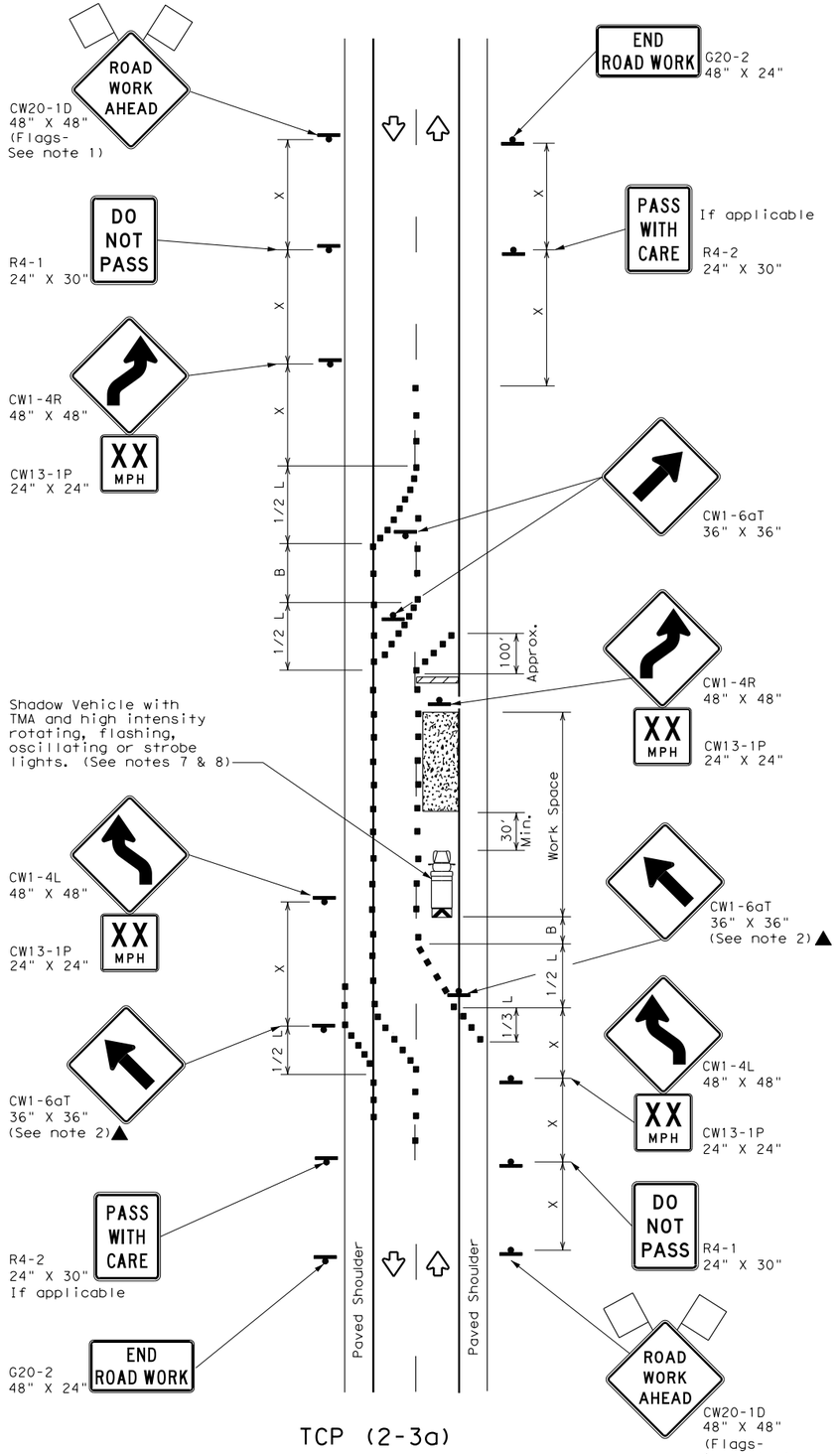
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(2-2)-18

FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1337	02	012	SH 23
8-95 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-12	AMA	LIPSCOMB		29
4-98 2-18				

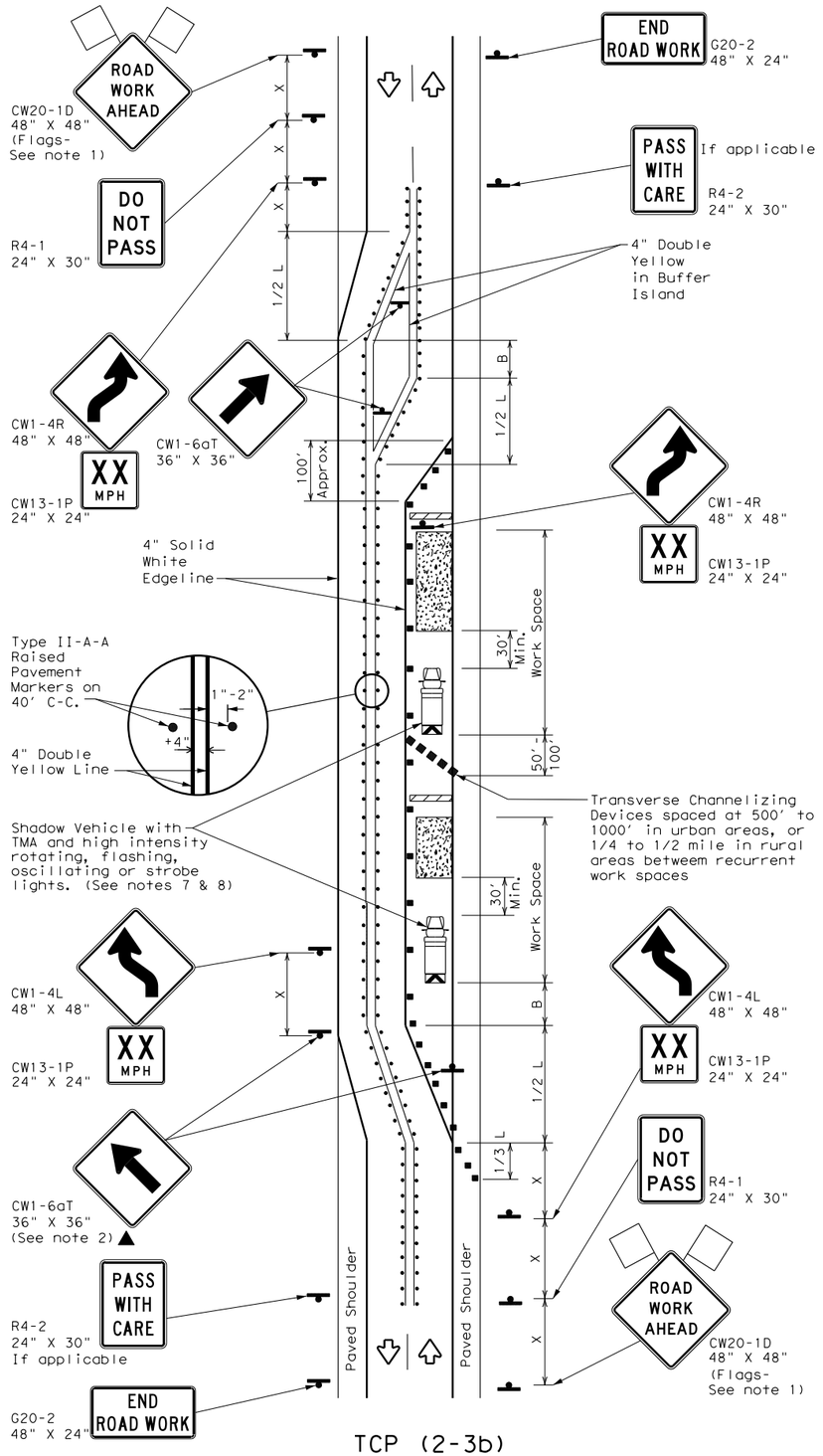
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (2-3a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
ADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW



TCP (2-3b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
INADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
				TCP(2-3b)ONLY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. When work space will be in place less than three days existing pavement markings may remain in place. Channelizing devices shall be used to separate traffic.
4. Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Flagger should be positioned at end of traffic queue.
5. The R4-1 "DO NOT PASS," R4-2 " PASS WITH CARE" and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed within CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs. Proper spacing of signs shall be maintained.
6. Conflicting pavement marking shall be removed for long term projects.
7. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted.
8. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-3a)

9. Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of the conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation

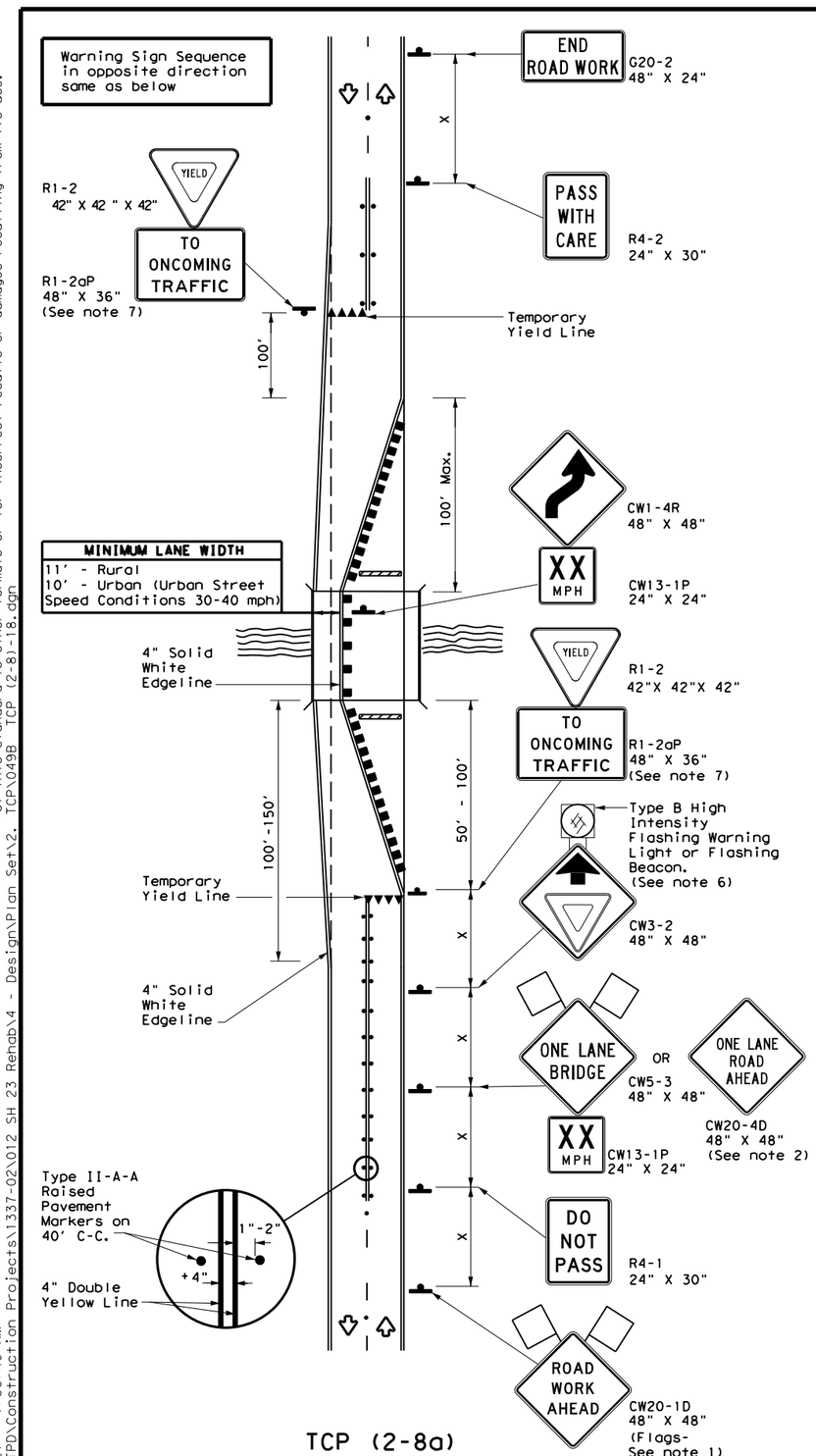
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO-LANE ROADS

TCP(2-3)-18

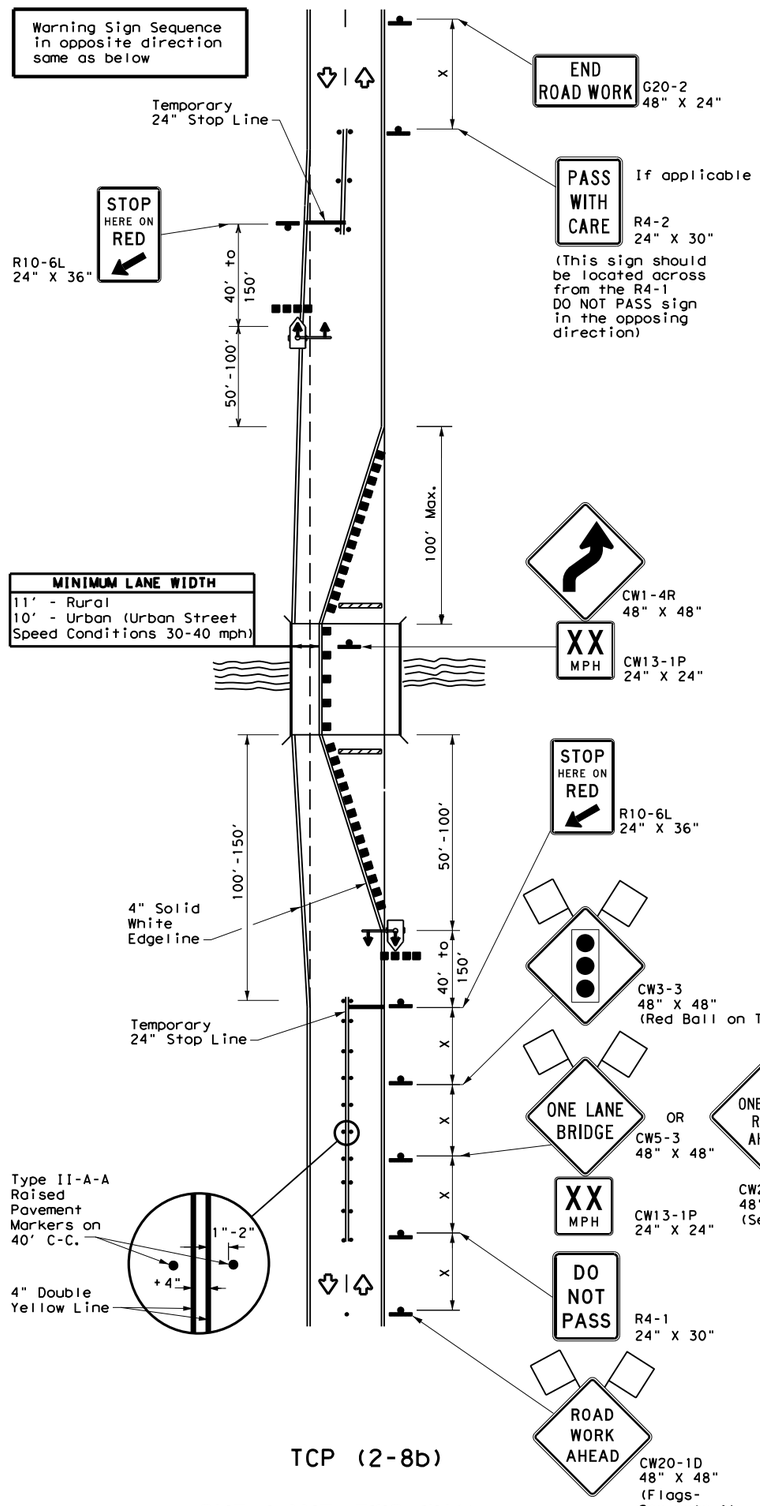
FILE: tcp(2-3)-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1337	02	012	SH 23
8-95 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-12	AMA	LIPSCOMB		30
4-98 2-18				

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:58:49 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\PDV\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\049B TCP (2-8)-18.dgn



TCP (2-8a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less Than 2000 ADT-See Note 5)



TCP (2-8b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH TRAFFIC SIGNAL

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger
	Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA		Temporary or Portable Traffic Signal

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. When this TCP is used at a location which does not involve a bridge, a 48" x 48" CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" signs should be used in lieu of the CW5-3 "ONE LANE BRIDGE" signs. The CW13-1P Advisory Speed Plaque is required with either warning sign.
3. Raised pavement markers shall be placed 40 feet c-c on centerline between DO NOT PASS signs and stop or yield lines.
4. For intermediate term situations, when it is not feasible to remove and restore pavement markings, the channelization must be made dominant by using a very close spacing. This is especially important in locations of conflicting information, such as where traffic is directed over a double yellow centerline. In such locations a maximum channelizing device spacing of 20 feet is recommended. The 20 foot channelizing device spacing recommendation is intended for the area of conflicting information and not the entire work zone.

TCP (2-8a)

5. Traffic control by CW3-2 "YIELD AHEAD" symbol signs for one lane two-way traffic control operations should be limited to work spaces less than 400 feet long and roadways with less than 2000 ADT. Otherwise, portable traffic signals should be used.
6. If power is available, a flashing beacon should be attached to the CW3-2 "YIELD AHEAD" symbol sign for emphasis.
7. The R1-2 "YIELD" and R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" signs and other regulatory signs shall be installed at 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-8b)

8. A list of approved Portable Traffic Signals can be found in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
9. Portable traffic signals should be located to provide adequate stopping sight distance for approaching motorist (See table above).

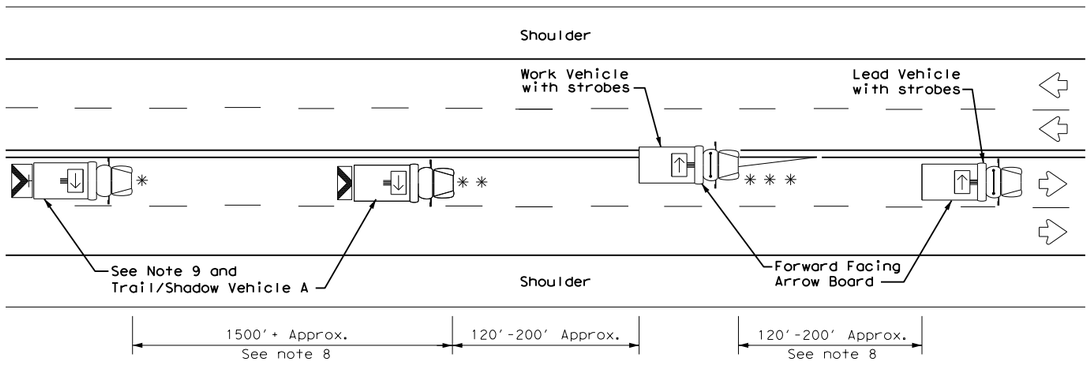
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LONG TERM ONE-LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL

TCP(2-8)-18

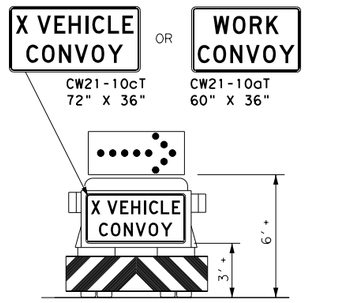
FILE: tcp2-8-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1337	02	012	SH 23
8-95 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-12	AMA	LIPSCOMB		31
4-98 2-18				

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:58:50 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\PDfiles\tcp3-1.dgn



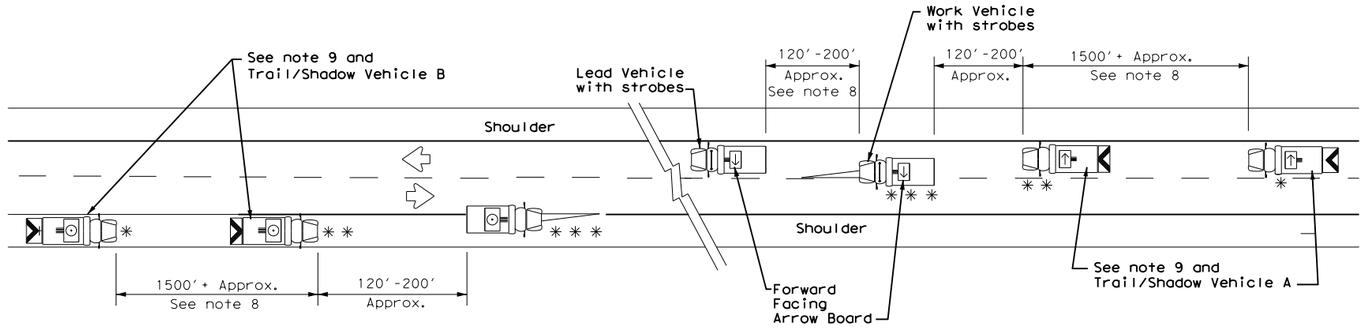
TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

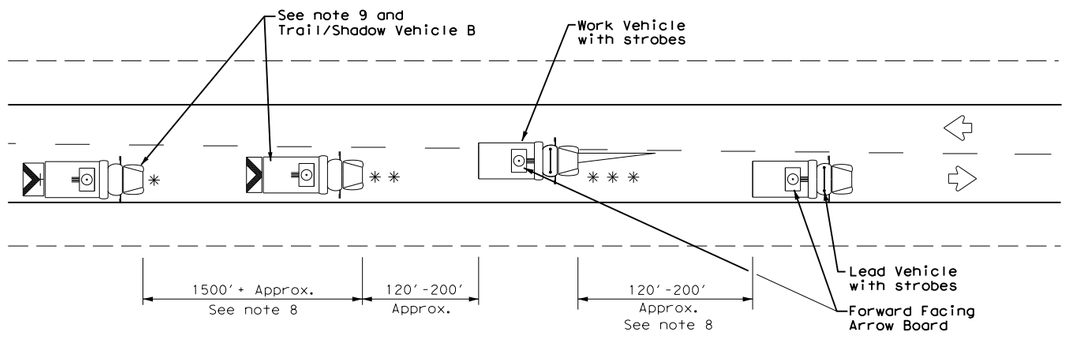


WORK ON SHOULDER

WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

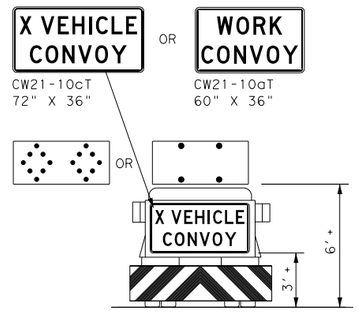
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

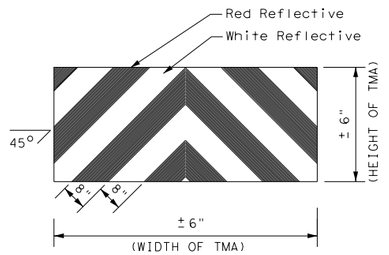
with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
* *	Shadow Vehicle		
* * *	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

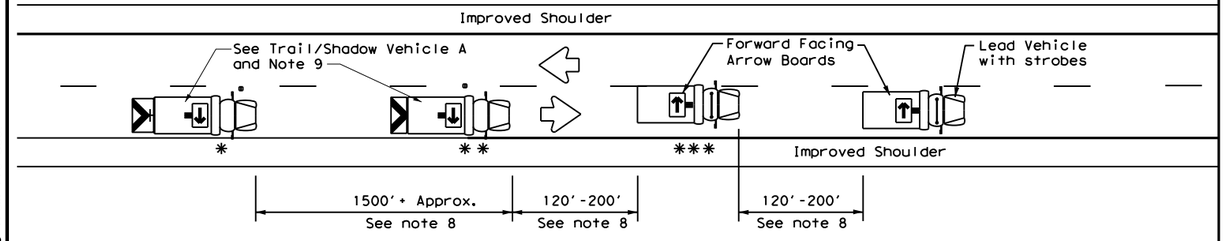
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-1)-13

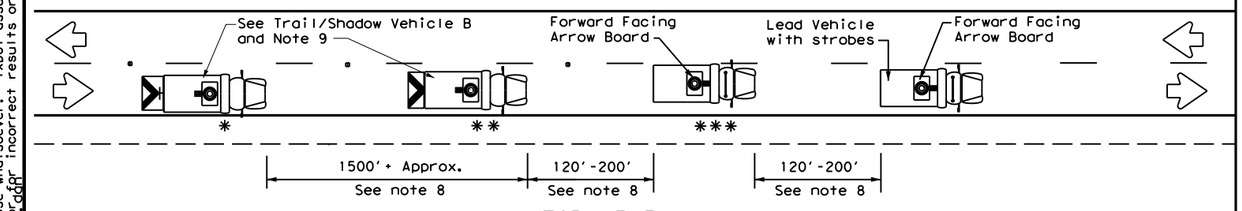
FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1337	02	012	SH 23
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	AMA	LIPSCOMB		32
1-97				

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:58:51 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Prod Set 2\tcp3-3.dgn



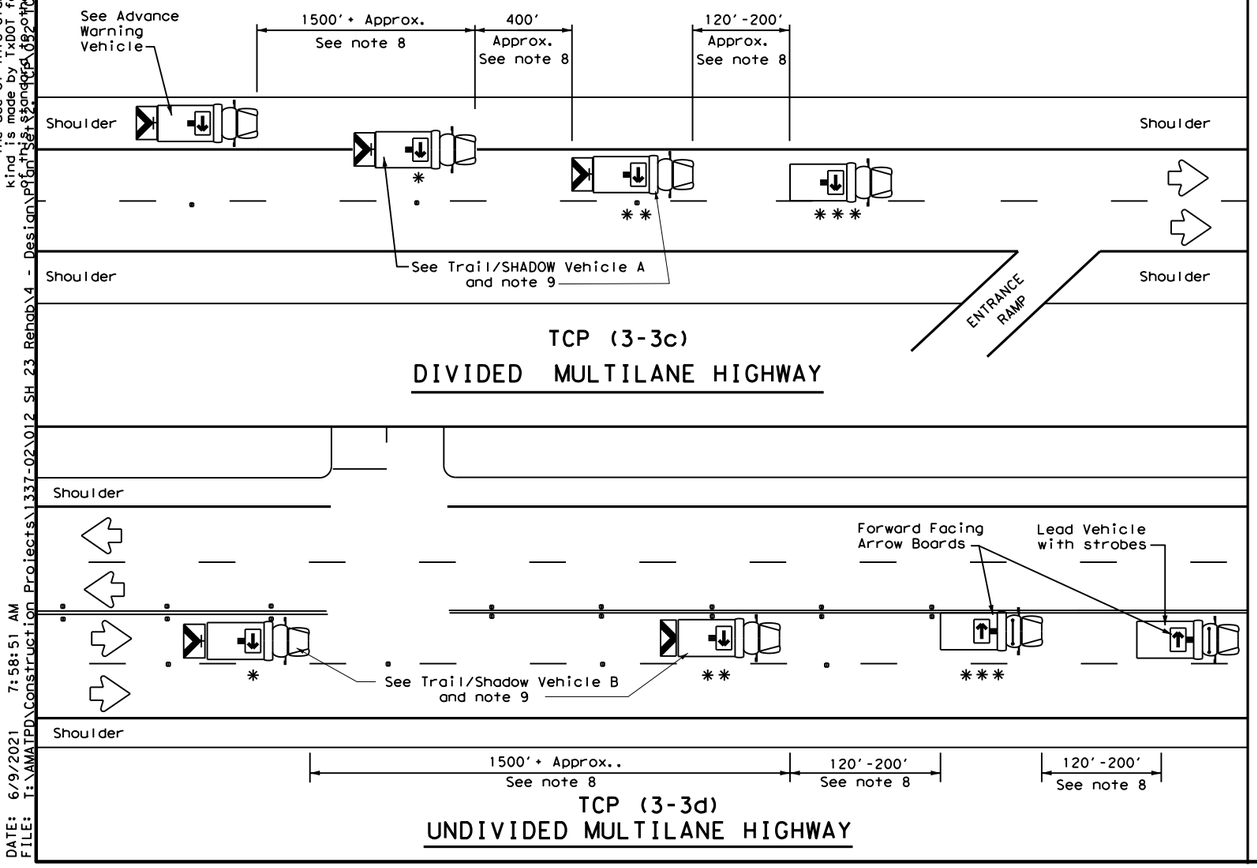
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)

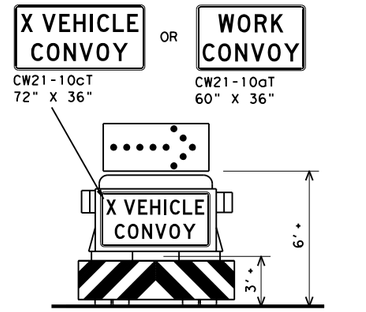


TCP (3-3c)

DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY

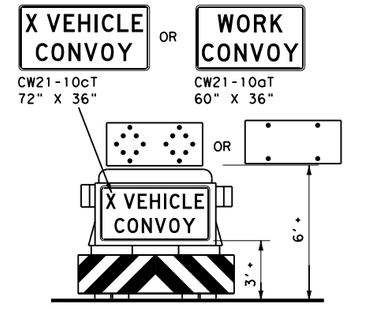
TCP (3-3d)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



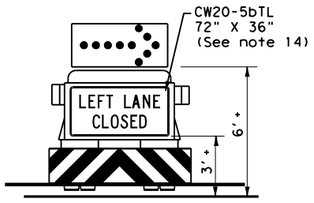
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display
Flashing Arrow Board

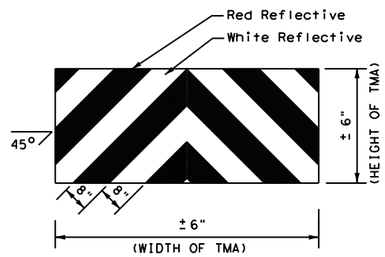


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board
in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation

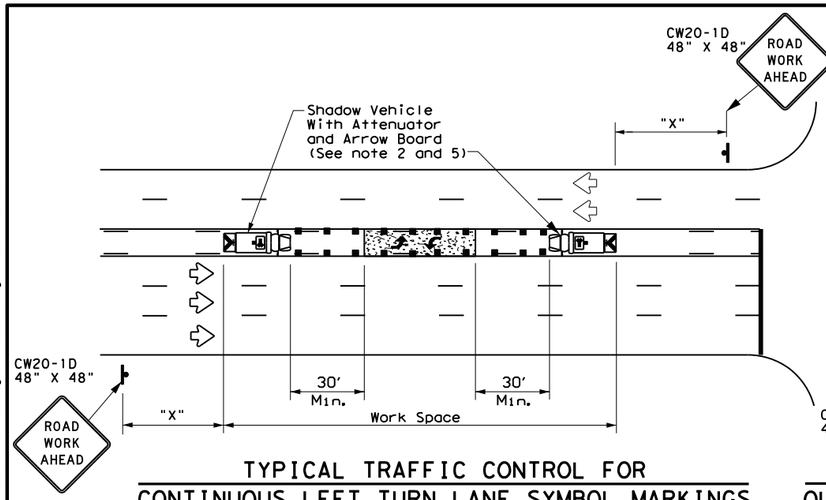
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL

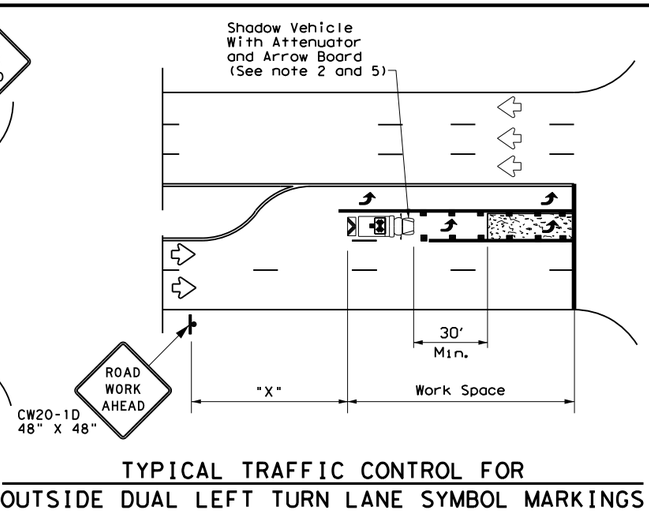
TCP(3-3)-14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1337	02	012	SH 23
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	AMA	LIPSCOMB		33
1-97 **7-14**				

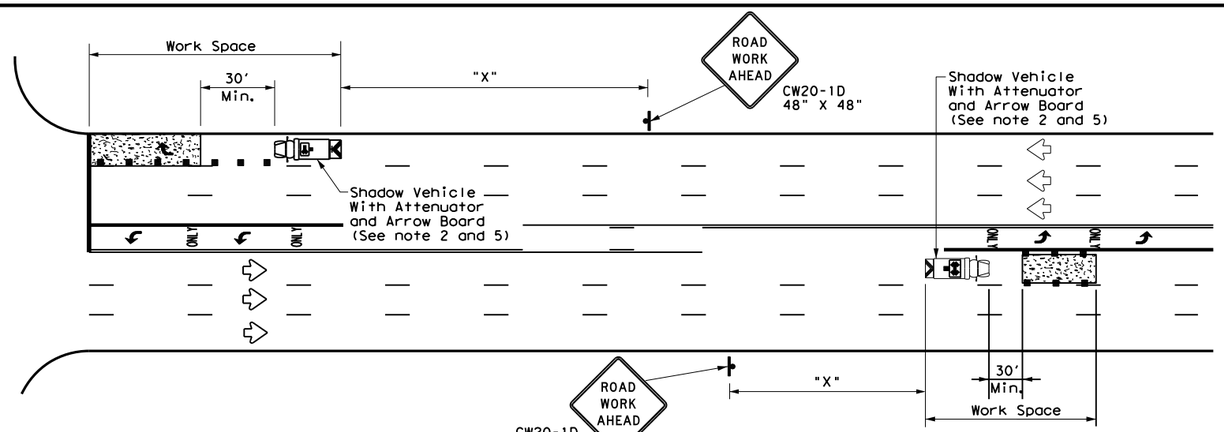
DATE: 6/9/2021 7:58:52 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\PRINTSET\tcp3-4.dgn



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR
CONTINUOUS LEFT TURN LANE SYMBOL MARKINGS

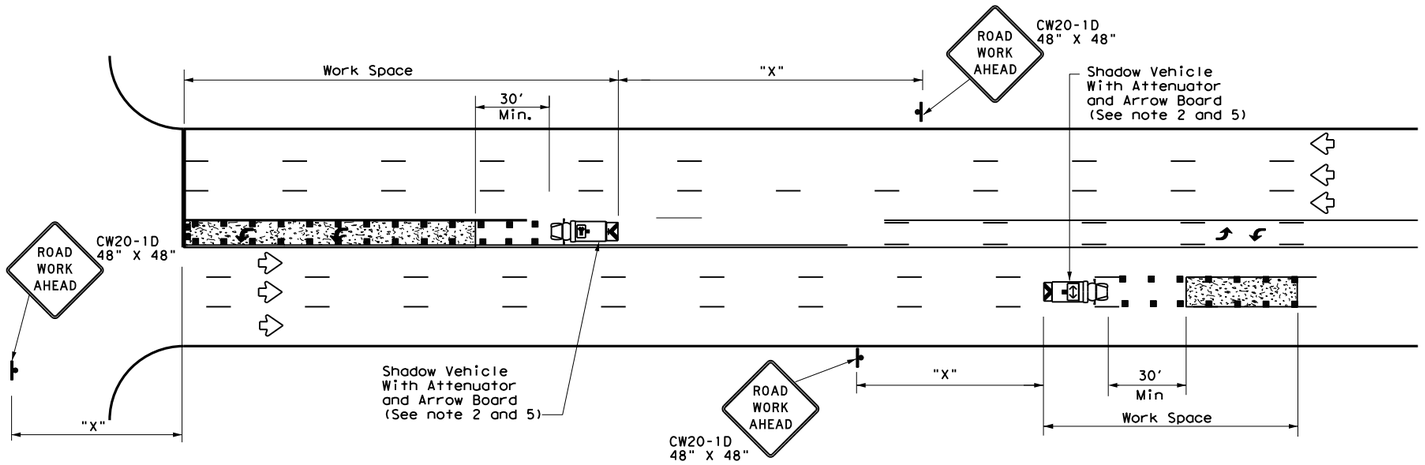


TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR
OUTSIDE DUAL LEFT TURN LANE SYMBOL MARKINGS



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR
OUTSIDE LANE MARKINGS

TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR
INSIDE LANE MARKINGS



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR
LEFT TURN LANE MARKINGS

TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR
CENTER LANE MARKINGS

LEGEND

*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		Channelizing Devices

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

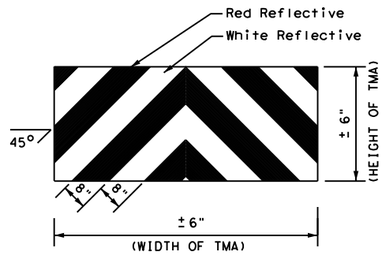
* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. This traffic control plan is for use on conventional roads posted at 45 mph or less and is intended for mobile operations that move continuously or intermittently (stopping up to approximately 15 minutes) such as short-line striping and in-lane rumble strips. When activities are anticipated to take longer amounts of time or traffic conditions warrant, a short duration or short-term stationary traffic control plan should be used.
2. A Truck Mounted Attenuator shall be used on Shadow Vehicle. Striping on the back panel of all truck mounted attenuators shall be 8" red and white reflective sheeting placed in an inverted "V" design. Reflective sheeting shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of departmental material specification DMS-8300, Type A.
3. All traffic control devices shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD), latest edition.
4. The use of yellow rotating beacons or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the drivers side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
5. Flashing arrow board shall be used on Shadow Vehicle. Flashing arrow board shall be Type B or Type C as per BC Standards. The arrow board operation shall be controlled from inside the truck.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

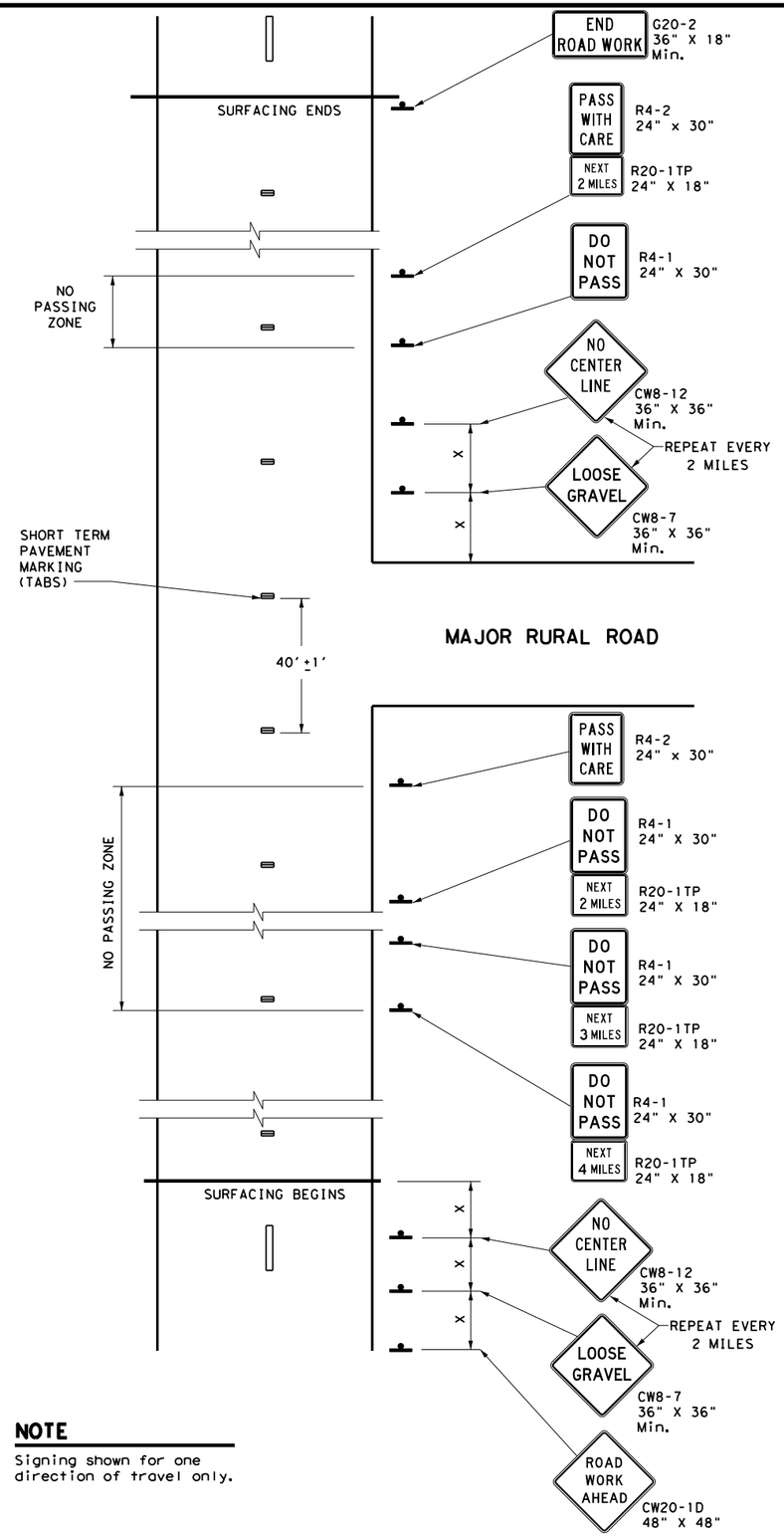
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS FOR ISOLATED WORK AREAS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-4)-13

FILE: tcp3-4.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT July, 2013	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1337	02	012	SH 23
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	LIPSCOMB		34

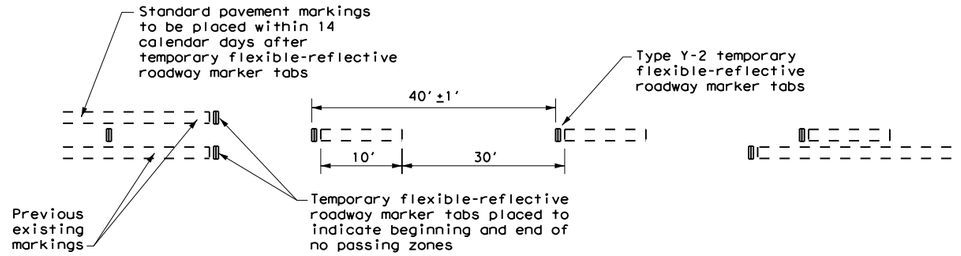
DATE: 6/9/2021 7:58:52 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\TPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\053A TCP (7-1)-13.dgn



NOTE

Signing shown for one direction of travel only.

NO PASSING ZONES ON TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS



TABS ON CENTERLINES OF TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS

For seal coat, micro-surface or similar operations

"DO NOT PASS" SIGN (R4-1) and NO-PASSING ZONES

A. Prior to the beginning of construction, all currently striped no-passing zones shall be signed with the DO NOT PASS (R4-1) signs and PASS WITH CARE (R4-2) signs placed at the beginning and end of each zone for each direction of travel except as otherwise provided herein. Signs marking these individual no-passing zones need not be covered prior to construction if the signs supplement the existing pavement markings.

B. At the discretion of the Engineer, in areas of numerous no-passing zones, several zones may be combined as a single zone. If passing is to be prohibited over one or more lengthy sections, a DO NOT PASS sign and a NEXT XX MILES (R20-1TP) plaque may be used at the beginning of such zones. The DO NOT PASS sign and the NEXT XX MILES plaque should be repeated every mile to the end of the no-passing zone. In areas where there is considerable distance between no-passing zones, the end of the no-passing zone may be signed with a PASS WITH CARE sign and a NEXT XX MILES plaque.

C. Depending on traffic volumes and length of sections, it may be desirable to prohibit passing throughout the project to prevent damage to windshield and lights. The DO NOT PASS sign and NEXT XX MILES plaque should be used and repeated as often as necessary for this purpose. Where several existing zones are to be combined into one individual no-passing zone, the sign at the beginning of the zone should be covered until the surfacing operation has passed this location so as not to have the DO NOT PASS sign conflict with the existing pavement markings. Also, unless one days operation completes the entire length of such combined zones, appropriate DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs should be placed at the beginning and end of the no-passing zones where the surfacing operation has stopped for the day.

D. R4-1 and R4-2 are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"NO CENTER LINE" SIGN (CW8-12)

A. Center line markings are yellow pavement markings that delineate the separation of travel lanes that have opposite directions of travel on a roadway. Divided highways do not typically have center line markings.

B. At the time construction activity obliterates the existing center line markings(low volume roads may not have an existing centerline), a NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) sign should be erected at the beginning of the work area, at approximately 2 mile intervals within the work area, beyond major intersections and other locations deemed necessary by the Engineer.

C. The NO CENTER LINE signs are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"LOOSE GRAVEL" SIGN (CW8-7)

A. When construction begins, a LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7) sign should be erected at each end of the work area and repeated at intervals of approximately 2 miles in rural areas and closer in urban areas.

B. The LOOSE GRAVEL signs are to remain in place until the condition no longer exists.

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A. Temporary markings for surfacing projects shall be Temporary Flexible-reflective Roadway Marker Tabs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Tabs are to be installed to provide true alignment for striping crews or as directed by the Engineer. Tabs will be placed at the spacing indicated. Tabs should be applied to the pavement
no more than two (2) days before the surfacing is applied. After the surfacing is rolled and swept, the cover over the reflective strip shall be removed.

B. Tabs shall not be used to simulate edge lines.

C. Tab placement for overlay/inlay operations shall be as shown on the WZ(STPM) standard sheet.

COORDINATION OF SIGN LOCATIONS

A. The location of warning signs at the beginning and end of a work area are to be coordinated with other signing typically shown on the Barricade and Construction Standards for project limits to ensure adequate sign spacing.

B. Where possible the ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D), LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7), and NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs should be placed in the sequence shown following the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW (R20-3T) and the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE (R20-5T) sign, and one "X" sign spacing prior to the CONTRACTOR (G20-6T)sign typically located at or near the limits of surfacing. LOOSE GRAVEL and NO CENTER LINE signs will then be repeated as described above.

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

* Conventional Roads Only

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. The traffic control devices detailed on this sheet will be furnished and erected as directed by the Engineer on sections of roadway where tabs must be placed prior to the surfacing operation which will cover or obliterate the existing pavement markings.
2. The devices shown on this sheet are to be used to supplement those required by the BC Standards or others required elsewhere in the plans.
3. Signs shall be erected as detailed on the BC Standards or the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) on supports approved for Long-Term / Intermediate-Term Work Zone Sign Supports.
4. When surfacing operations take place on divided highways, freeways or expressways, the size of diamond shaped construction warning signs shall be 48" x 48".
5. Signs on divided highways, freeways and expressways will be placed on both right and left sides of the roadway based on roadway conditions as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

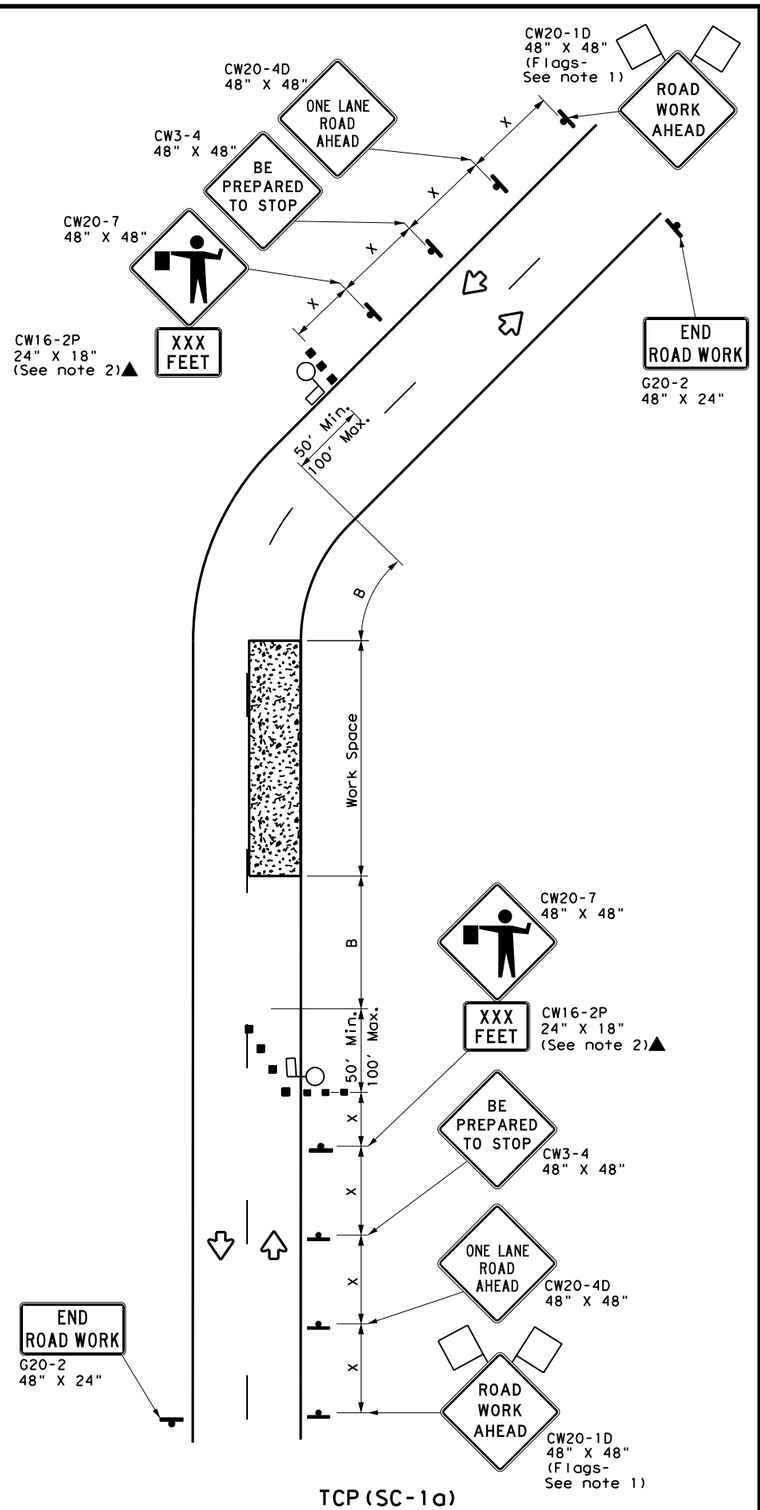
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS FOR SURFACING OPERATIONS

TCP(7-1)-13

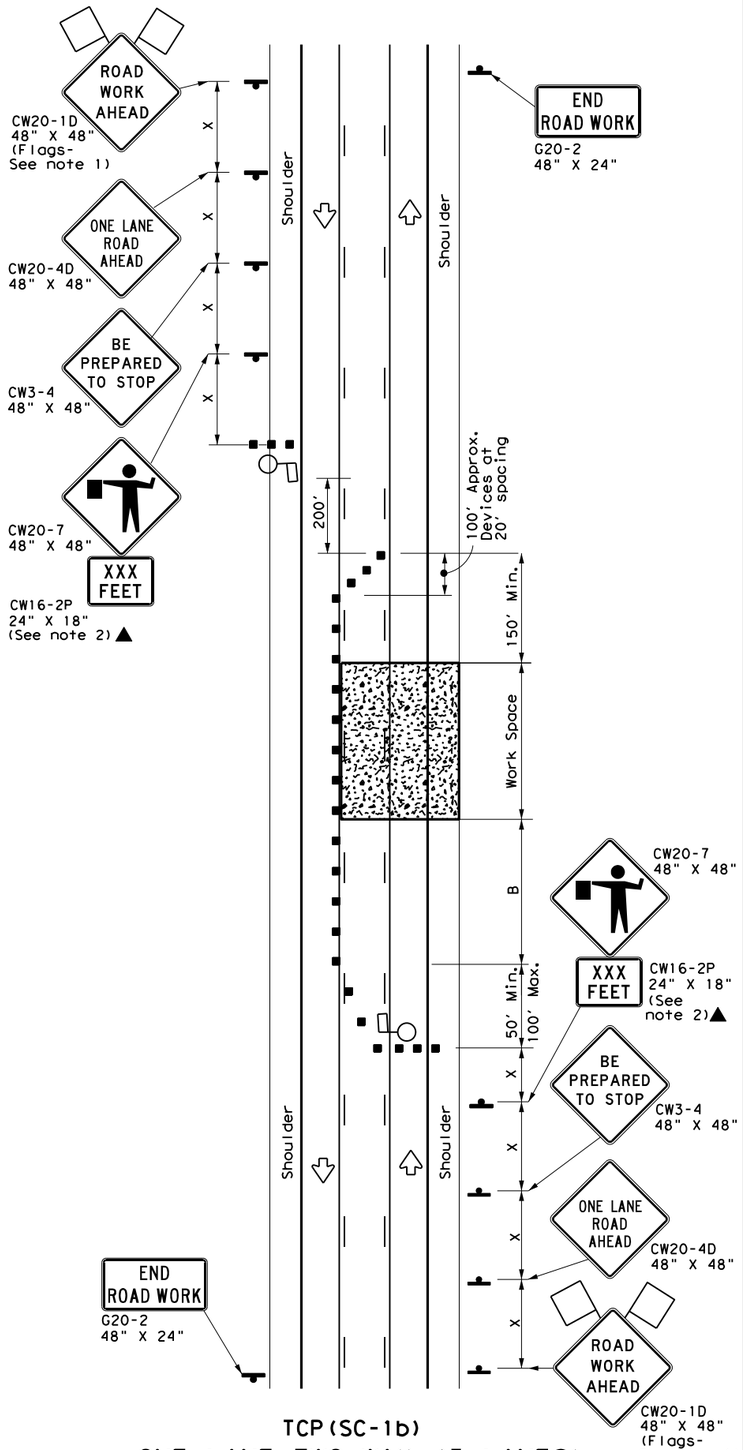
FILE:	tcp7-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	March 1991	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		1337	02	012	SH 23
4-92 4-98		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 7-13		AMA	LIPSCOMB		35

DATE: 8/2/2021 2:07:26 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\053B TCP (SC-1)-21.dgn



TCP(SC-1a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY (2 LANES) CONTROL WITH PILOT VEHICLE



TCP(SC-1b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY (3 LANES) CONTROL WITH PILOT VEHICLE AND CHANNELIZING DEVICES

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger sign is less than 1500 feet.
5. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication at all times to control traffic.
6. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.
7. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
8. If the seal coat operation crosses intersections, traffic in these areas must be controlled, Care must be taken to prevent vehicles from crossing the asphalt before the aggregate is placed. This may require positioning other member of the traffic control crew at the intersection.
9. Temporary rumble strips are not required on seal coat operations.
10. Pilot car is used to guide vehicles through traffic control zone, vehicle shall have an identification name displayed and "PILOT CAR, FOLLOW ME" (G20-4) sign or message board mounted in a conspicuous position on rear.

TCP (SC-1a)

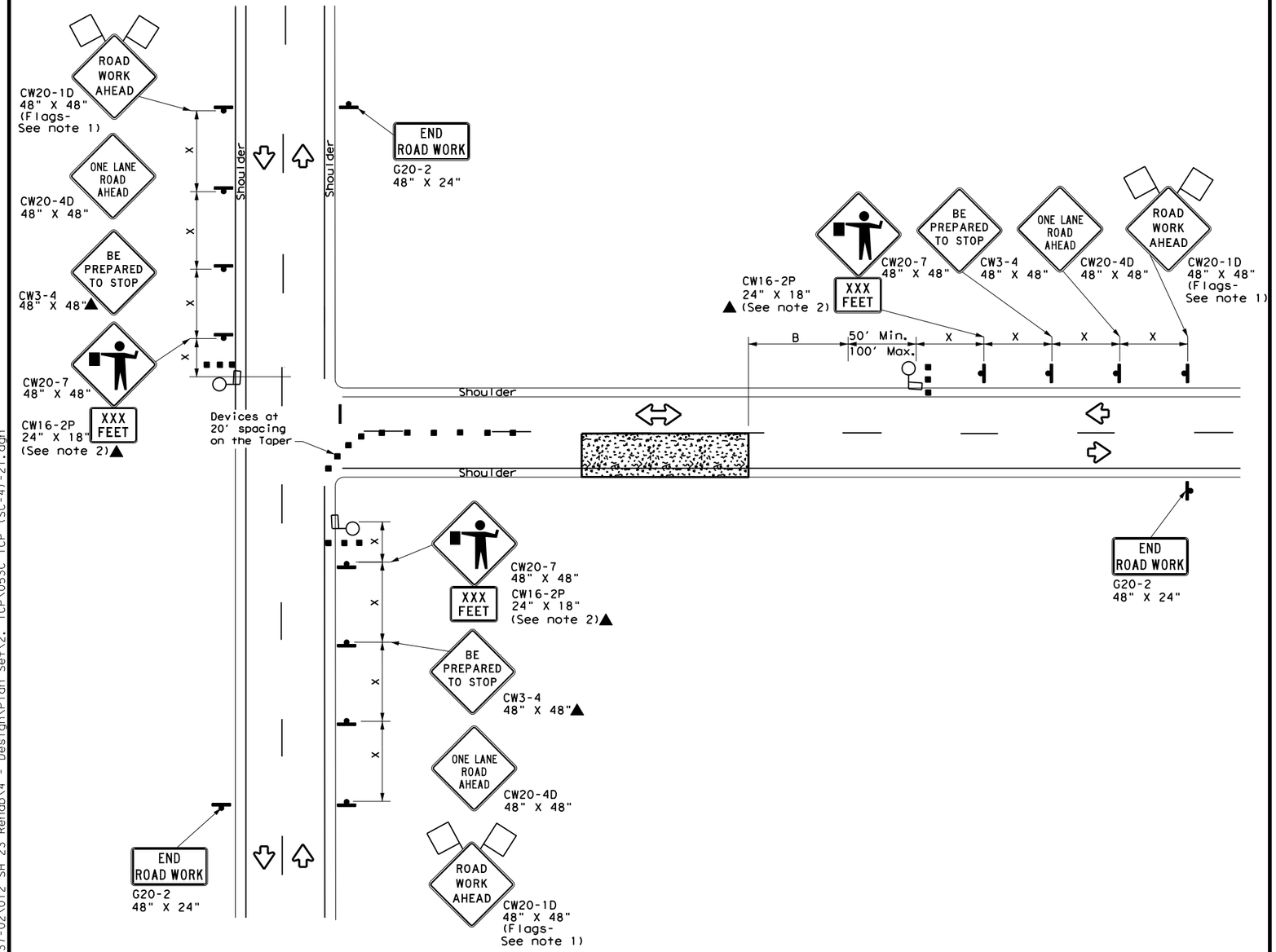
1. Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SEAL COAT OPERATIONS

TCP(SC-1)-21

FILE: tcpsc-1-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1337	02	012	SH 23
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	LIPSCOMB		36



ONE LANE TWO-WAY (T-INTERSECTION) CONTROL WITH PILOT VEHICLE

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication at all times to control traffic.
5. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.
6. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
7. Temporary rumble strips are not required on seal coat operations.
8. Pilot car is used to guide vehicles through traffic control zone, vehicle shall have an identification name displayed and "PILOT CAR, FOLLOW ME" (G20-4) sign or message board mounted in a conspicuous position on rear.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

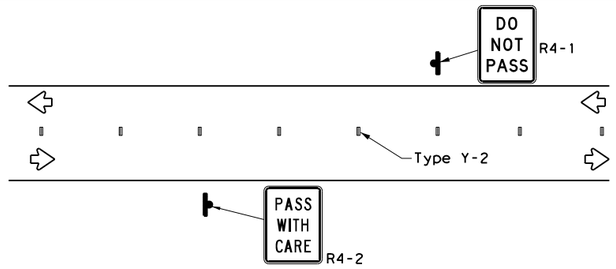
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SEAL COAT OPERATIONS

TCP(SC-4)-21

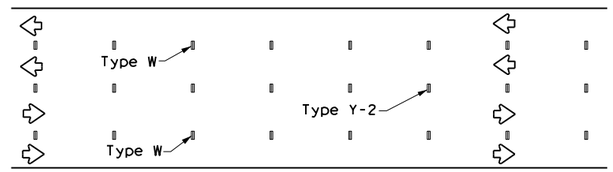
FILE: tcpsc-4-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1337	02	012	SH 23
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	LIPSCOMB		37A

DATE: 8/2/2021 2:07:27 PM
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\053C TCP (SC-4)-21.dgn

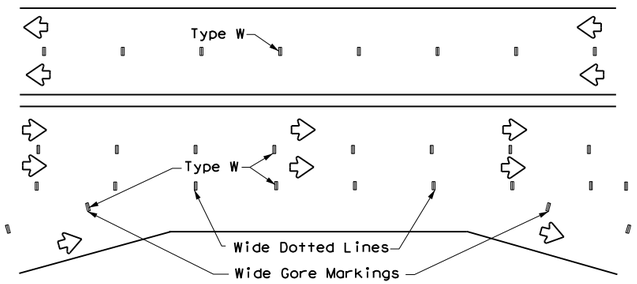
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS (TABS)



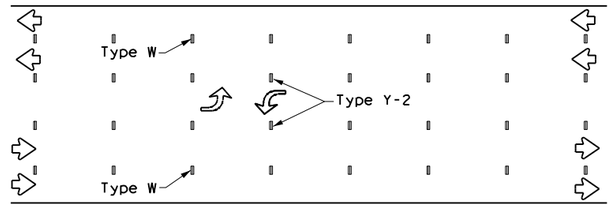
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS (TABS)

SOLID LINES	DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE	40′ ±6" — Type Y-2
	SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE or CHANNELIZATION LINE	40′ ±6" — Type Y-2 or W
BROKEN LINES (FOR CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE)		40′ ±6" — Type Y-2 or W
WIDE DOTTED LINES (FOR LANE DROP LINES)		40′ ±6" — Type W
WIDE GORE MARKINGS		40′ ±6" — Type W

NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings shall be temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs with protective cover unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:

   http://www.txdot.gov

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

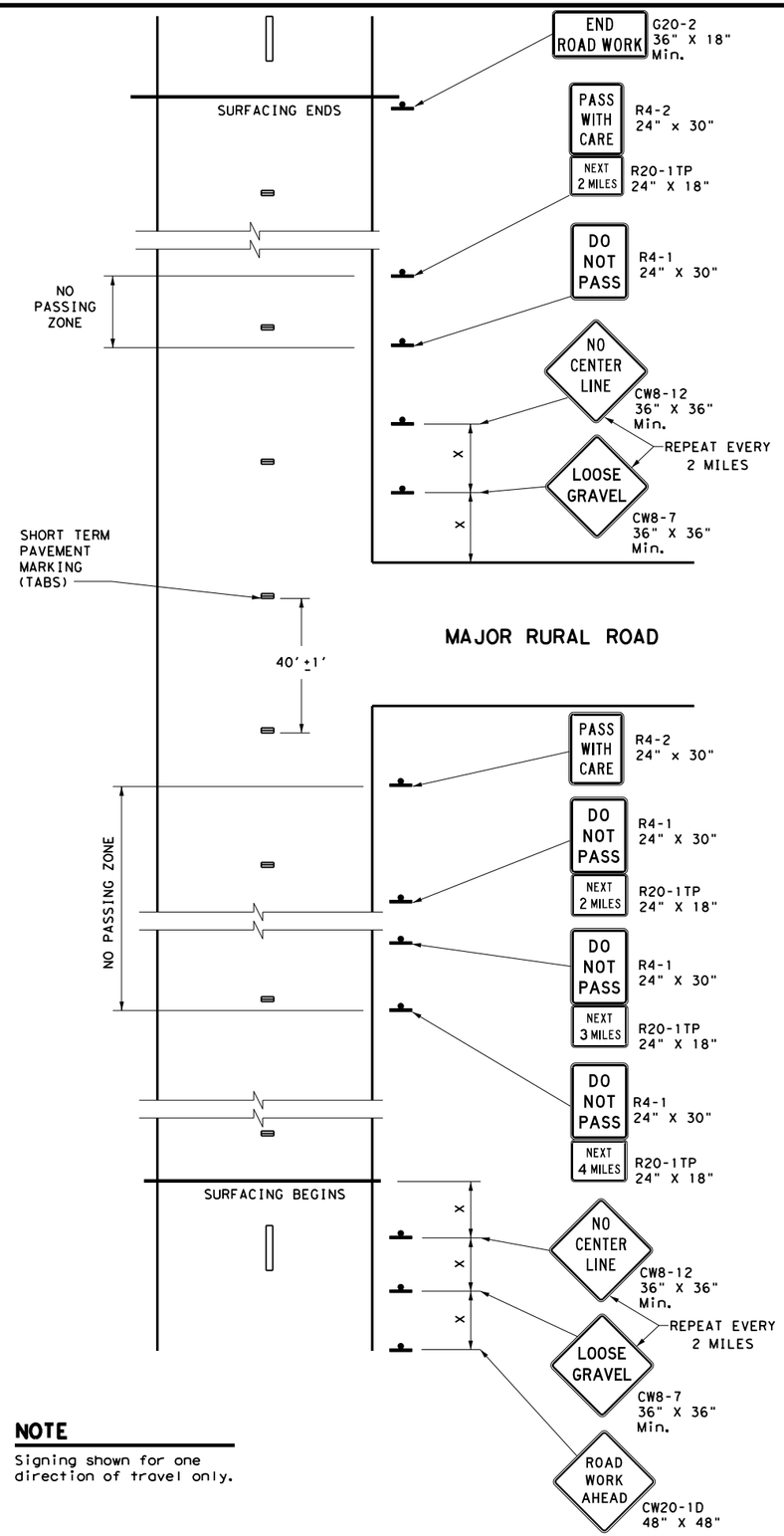
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR SEAL COAT OPERATIONS

TCP(SC-6)-21

FILE: tcpsc-6-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1337	02	012	SH 23
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	LIPSCOMB		37B

DATE: 8/2/2021 12:05:52 PM
FILE: T:\AMATPDV\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\053D TCP (SC-6)-21.dgn

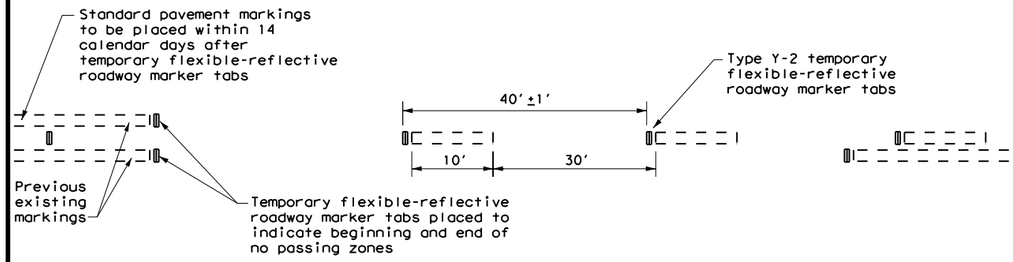
DATE: 8/2/2021 12:05:53 PM
FILE: T:\AMA\TPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\05SE TCP (SC-7)-21.dgn



NOTE

Signing shown for one direction of travel only.

NO PASSING ZONES ON TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS



TABS ON CENTERLINES OF TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS

For seal coat operations

"DO NOT PASS" SIGN (R4-1) and NO-PASSING ZONES

A. Prior to the beginning of construction, all currently striped no-passing zones shall be signed with the DO NOT PASS (R4-1) signs and PASS WITH CARE (R4-2) signs placed at the beginning and end of each zone for each direction of travel except as otherwise provided herein. Signs marking these individual no-passing zones need not be covered prior to construction if the signs supplement the existing pavement markings.

B. At the discretion of the Engineer, in areas of numerous no-passing zones, several zones may be combined as a single zone. If passing is to be prohibited over one or more lengthy sections, a DO NOT PASS sign and a NEXT XX MILES (R20-1TP) plaque may be used at the beginning of such zones. The DO NOT PASS sign and the NEXT XX MILES plaque should be repeated every mile to the end of the no-passing zone. In areas where there is considerable distance between no-passing zones, the end of the no-passing zone may be signed with a PASS WITH CARE sign and a NEXT XX MILES plaque.

C. Depending on traffic volumes and length of sections, it may be desirable to prohibit passing throughout the project to prevent damage to windshield and lights. The DO NOT PASS sign and NEXT XX MILES plaque should be used and repeated as often as necessary for this purpose. Where several existing zones are to be combined into one individual no-passing zone, the sign at the beginning of the zone should be covered until the surfacing operation has passed this location so as not to have the DO NOT PASS sign conflict with the existing pavement markings. Also, unless one days operation completes the entire length of such combined zones, appropriate DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs should be placed at the beginning and end of the no-passing zones where the surfacing operation has stopped for the day.

D. R4-1 and R4-2 are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"NO CENTER LINE" SIGN (CW8-12)

A. Center line markings are yellow pavement markings that delineate the separation of travel lanes that have opposite directions of travel on a roadway. Divided highways do not typically have center line markings.

B. At the time construction activity obliterates the existing center line markings(low volume roads may not have an existing centerline), a NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) sign should be erected at the beginning of the work area, at approximately 2 mile intervals within the work area, beyond major intersections and other locations deemed necessary by the Engineer.

C. The NO CENTER LINE signs are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"LOOSE GRAVEL" SIGN (CW8-7)

A. When construction begins, a LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7) sign should be erected at each end of the work area and repeated at intervals of approximately 2 miles in rural areas and closer in urban areas.

B. The LOOSE GRAVEL signs are to remain in place until the condition no longer exists.

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A. Temporary markings for surfacing projects shall be Temporary Flexible-reflective Roadway Marker Tabs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Tabs are to be installed to provide true alignment for striping crews or as directed by the Engineer. Tabs will be placed at the spacing indicated. Tabs should be applied to the pavement
no more than two (2) days before the surfacing is applied. After the surfacing is rolled and swept, the cover over the reflective strip shall be removed.

B. Tabs shall not be used to simulate edge lines.

COORDINATION OF SIGN LOCATIONS

A. The location of warning signs at the beginning and end of a work area are to be coordinated with other signing typically shown on the Barricade and Construction Standards for project limits to ensure adequate sign spacing.

B. Where possible the ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D), LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7), and NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs should be placed in the sequence shown following the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW (R20-3T) and the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE (R20-5T) sign, and one "X" sign spacing prior to the CONTRACTOR (G20-6T)sign typically located at or near the limits of surfacing. LOOSE GRAVEL and NO CENTER LINE signs will then be repeated as described above.

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

* Conventional Roads Only

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. The traffic control devices detailed on this sheet will be furnished and erected as directed by the Engineer on sections of roadway where tabs must be placed prior to the surfacing operation which will cover or obliterate the existing pavement markings.
2. The devices shown on this sheet are to be used to supplement those required by the BC Standards or others required elsewhere in the plans.
3. Signs shall be erected as detailed on the BC Standards or the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) on supports approved for Short Duration / Short Term Stantionary Work Zone Sign Supports.
4. When surfacing operations take place on divided highways, freeways or expressways, the size of diamond shaped construction warning signs shall be 48" x 48".
5. Signs on divided highways, freeways and expressways will be placed on both right and left sides of the roadway based on roadway conditions as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

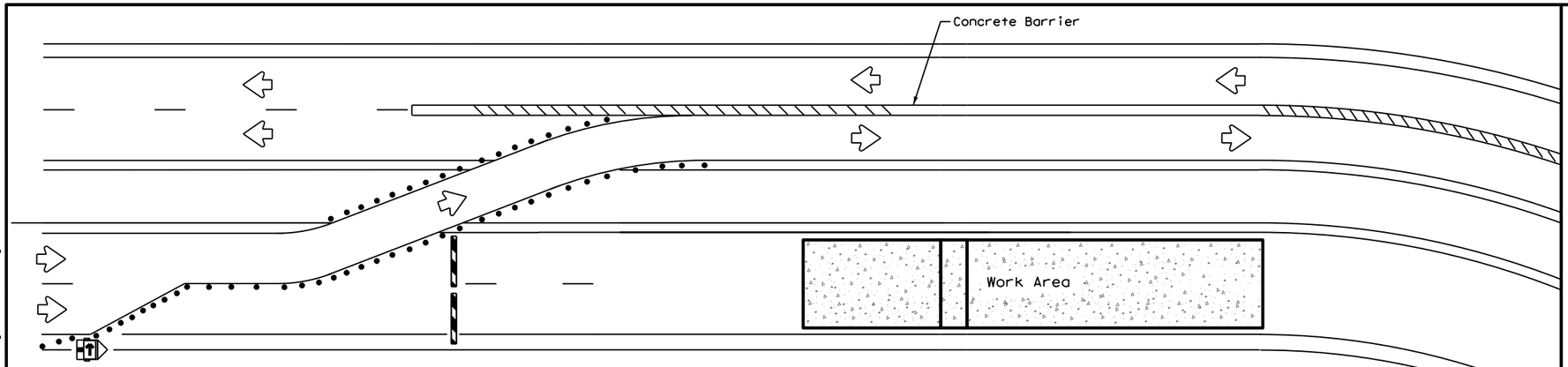
Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS FOR SEAL COAT OPERATIONS

TCP(SC-7)-21

FILE: tcpsc-7-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1337	02	012	SH 23
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	LIPSCOMB		37C

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:58:54 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Sheets\wztd17.dgn



NOTES:

1. Length of Safety Glare screen will be specified elsewhere in the plans.
2. The cumulative nominal length of the modular safety glare screen units shall equal the length of the individual sections of temporary concrete traffic barrier on which they are installed so the joint between barrier sections will not be spanned by any one safety glare screen unit.
3. Screen Panel/blades will be designed such that reflective sheeting conforming with Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, Sign Face Materials, Type B or C Yellow, minimum size of 2 inches by 12 inches can be attached to the edge of the panel/blade. The sheeting shall be attached to one glare screen panel/blade per section of concrete barrier not to exceed a spacing of 30 feet. Barrier reflectors are not necessary when panel/blades are installed with reflective sheeting as described.
4. Payment for these devices will be under statewide Special Specification "Modular Glare Screens for Headlight Barrier."
5. This detail is only intended to show types of locations where Glare Screens would be appropriate. Required signing and other devices shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

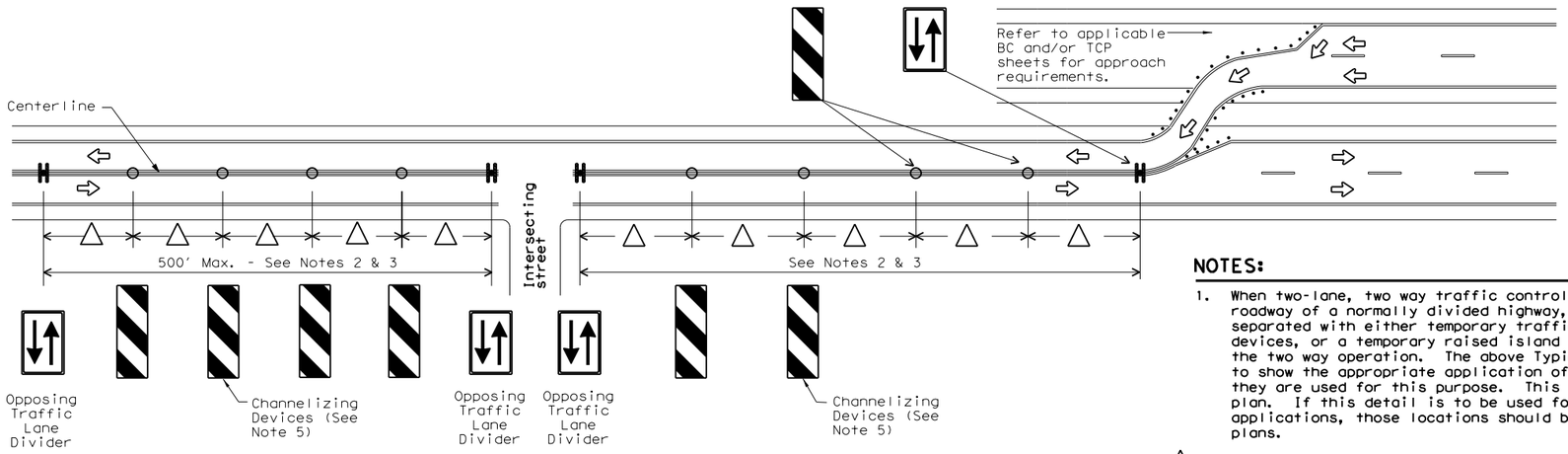
BARRIER DELINEATION WITH MODULAR GLARE SCREENS

LEGEND	
	Type 3 Barricade
• • •	Channelizing Devices
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board
	Sign
\\\\	Safety glare screen

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS	DMS-8600
MODULAR GLARE SCREENS FOR HEADLIGHT BARRIER	DMS-8610

Only pre-qualified products shall be used. A copy of the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found at the following web address:

http://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/producer-list.html



VERTICAL PANELS & OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD) SEPARATING TWO-WAY TRAFFIC ON NORMALLY DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

NOTES:

1. When two-lane, two way traffic control must be maintained on one roadway of a normally divided highway, opposing traffic shall be separated with either temporary traffic barriers, channelizing devices, or a temporary raised island throughout the length of the two way operation. The above Typical Application is intended to show the appropriate application of channelizing devices when they are used for this purpose. This is not a traffic control plan. If this detail is to be used for other types of roads or applications, those locations should be stated elsewhere in the plans.

△2. Space devices according to the Tangent Spacing shown on the Device Spacing table on BC(9) but not exceeding 100'.

3. Every fifth device should be an OTLD except when spaced closer to accommodate an intersection. An OTLD should be the first device on each side of intersecting streets or roads.
4. Locations where surface mount bases with adhesives or self-righting devices will be required in order to maintain them in their proper position should be noted elsewhere in the plans.
5. Channelizing devices are to be vertical panels, 42" cones or tubular markers that are at least 36" tall. Tubular markers used to separate traffic should have a rubber base weighing at least 30 pounds. Tubular markers that are 42" tall or more shall have four bands of reflective material as detailed for 42" cones on BC(10). Tubular markers less than 42" but at least 36" tall shall have three bands of 3" wide white reflective material spaced 2" apart. Reflective material shall meet DMS-8300, Type A.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

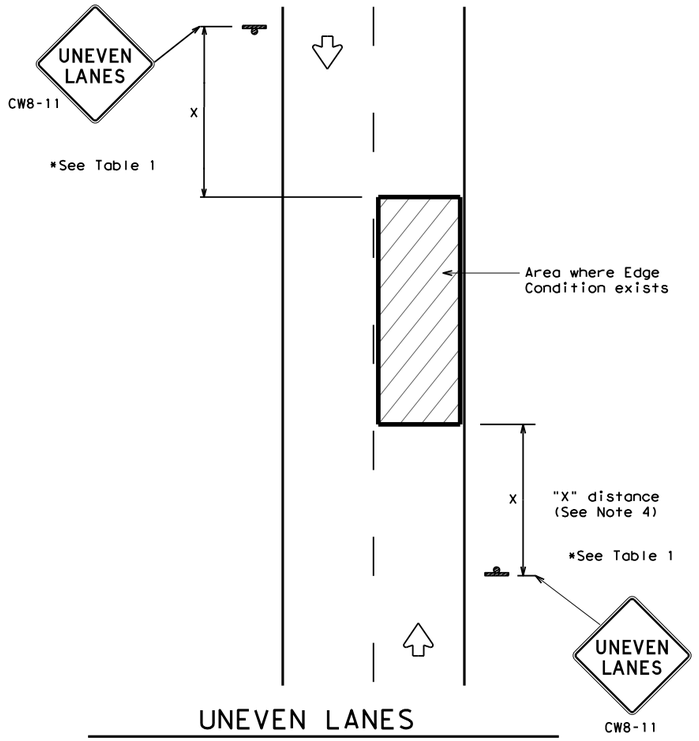
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TYPICAL DETAILS

WZ(TD)-17

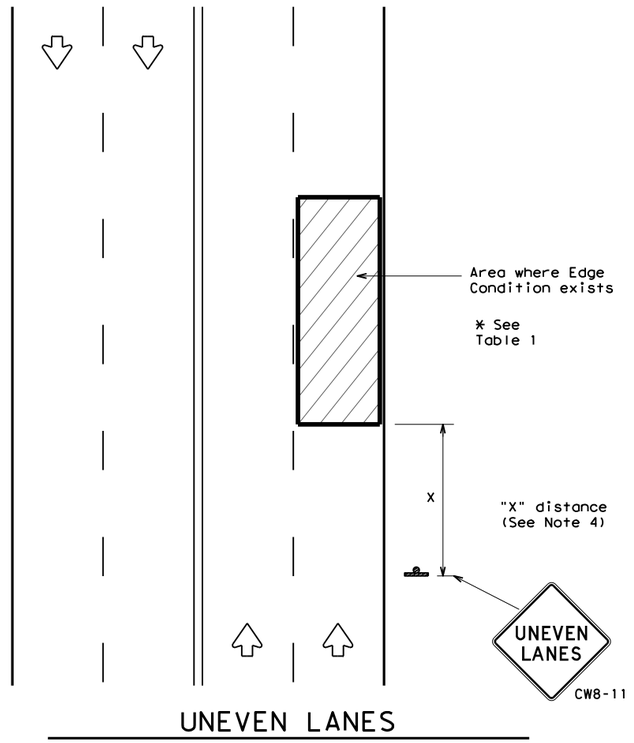
FILE: wztd-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-98 2-17 3-03 7-13	1337	02	012	SH 23
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	LIPSCOMB		38

110

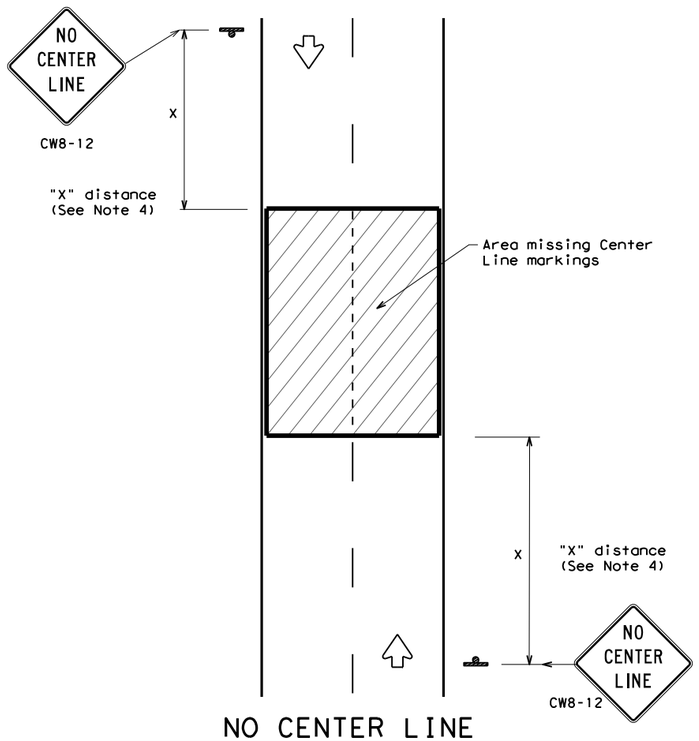
DATE: 6/9/2021 7:58:55 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\PSheets\1337-02-012_wzul-13.dgn



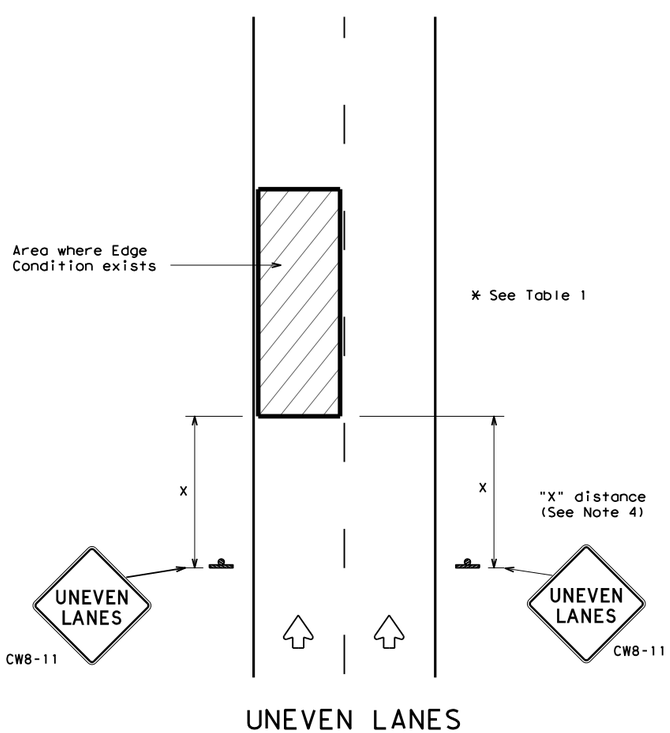
UNEVEN LANES
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
FOUR LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



NO CENTER LINE
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
DIVIDED ROADWAY

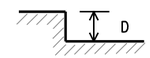
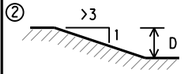
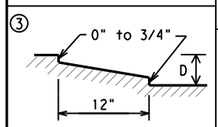
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

TABLE 1

Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	X Warning Devices
① 	Less than or equal to: 1¼" (maximum-planing) 1½" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 1 1/4 " for planing operations and 2" for overlay operations if uneven lanes with edge condition 1 are open to traffic after work operations cease.	
② 	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③  Notched Wedge Joint	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

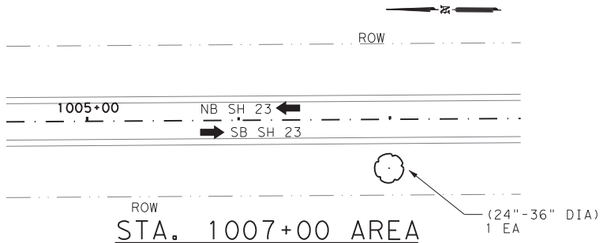
SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

WZ(UL)-13

FILE: wzul-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1337	02	012	SH 23
8-95 2-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 3-03	AMA	LIPSCOMB		39

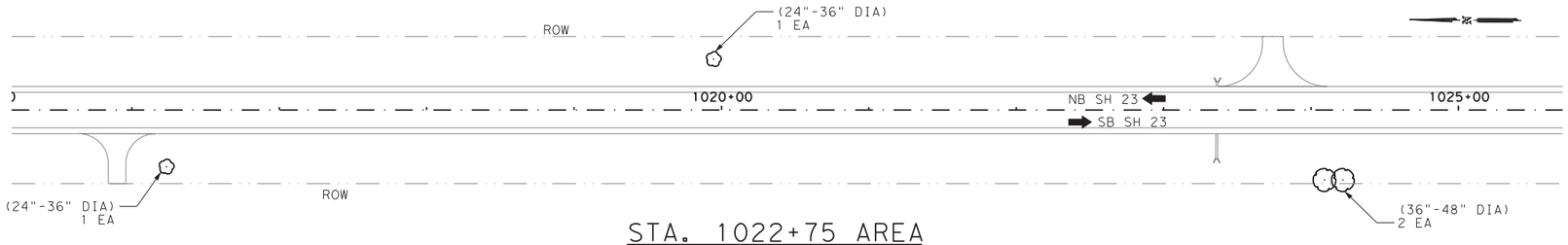
NOTES:

1. TREE COUNTS ARE APPROXIMATE.



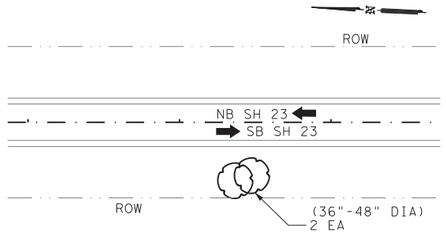
STA. 1007+00 AREA

CSJ: 1337-02-012
REMOVE (24"-36" DIA) - 1 EA



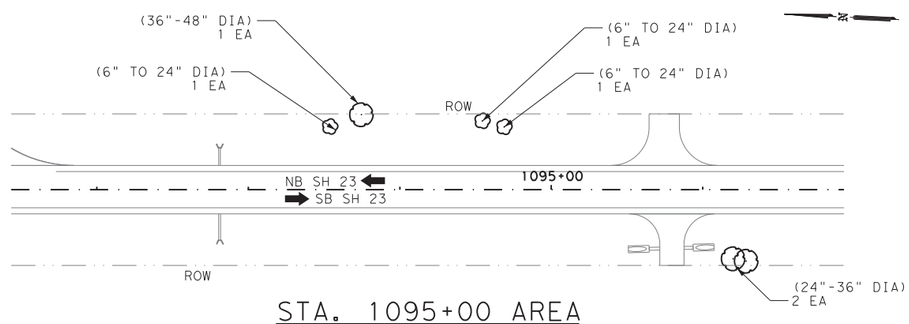
STA. 1022+75 AREA

CSJ: 1337-02-012
REMOVE (24"-36" DIA) - 2 EA
REMOVE (36"-48" DIA) - 2 EA



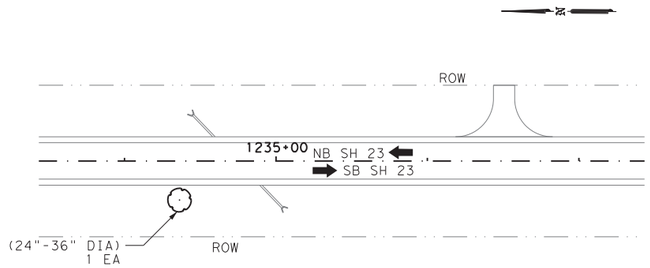
STA. 1052+50 AREA

CSJ: 1337-02-012
REMOVE (36"-48" DIA) - 2 EA



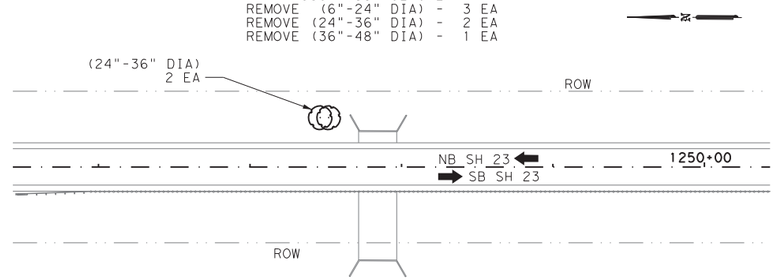
STA. 1095+00 AREA

CSJ: 1337-02-012
REMOVE (6"-24" DIA) - 3 EA
REMOVE (24"-36" DIA) - 2 EA
REMOVE (36"-48" DIA) - 1 EA



STA. 1235+50 AREA

CSJ: 1337-02-012
REMOVE (24"-36" DIA) - 1 EA



STA. 1248+00 AREA

CSJ: 1337-02-012
REMOVE (24"-36" DIA) - 2 EA

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

06-24-2021

SH 23 TREE REMOVAL LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100'

2021 Texas Department of Transportation

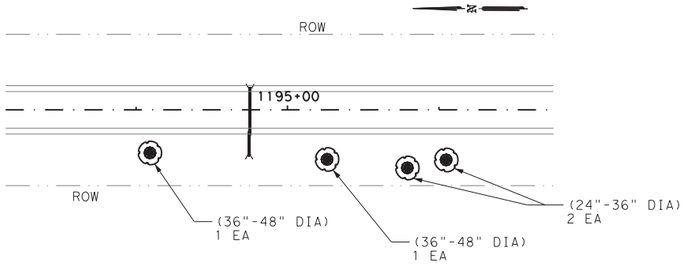
SHEET 1 OF 2

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
NMW	BB	1337	02	012	SH 23
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
NMW	CS	AMA	LIPSCOMB		40

DATE: 6/24/2021 9:35:43 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\037 TREE REMOVAL.dgn

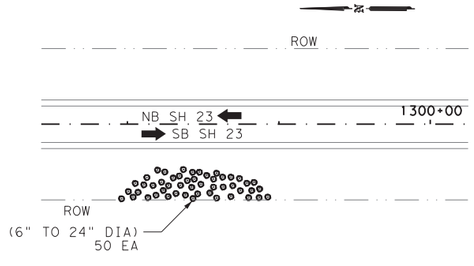
NOTES:

1. TREE COUNTS ARE APPROXIMATE.



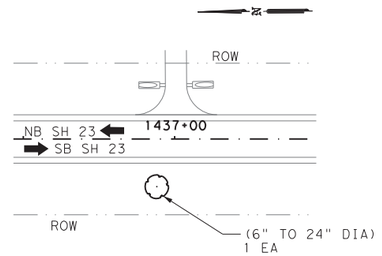
STA. 1195+00 AREA

CSJ: 1337-02-012
REMOVE (24"-36" DIA) - 2 EA
REMOVE (36"-48" DIA) - 2 EA



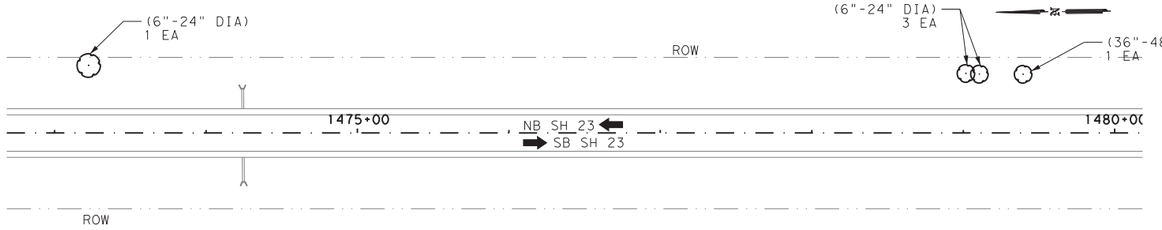
STA. 1298+50 AREA

CSJ: 1337-02-012
REMOVE (6"-24" DIA) - 50 EA



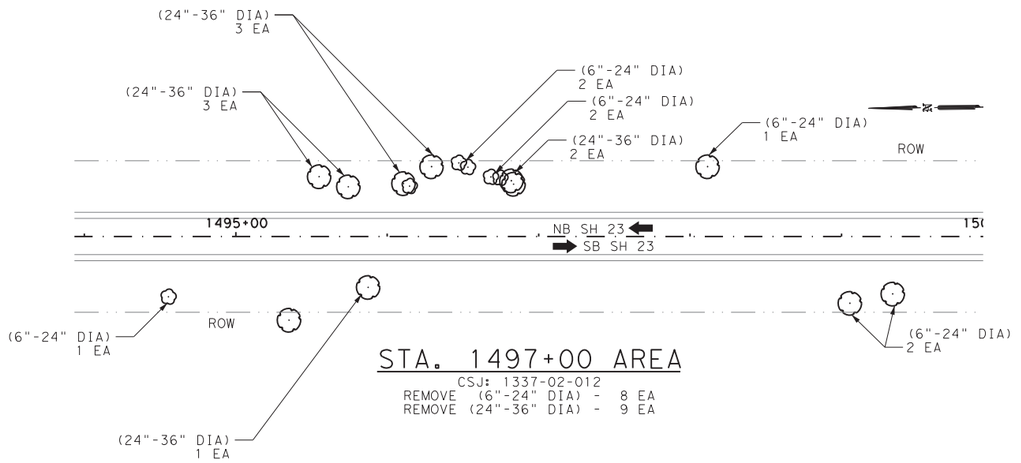
STA. 1437+00 AREA

CSJ: 1337-02-012
REMOVE (6"-24" DIA) - 1 EA



STA. 1476+50 AREA

CSJ: 1337-02-012
REMOVE (6"-24" DIA) - 4 EA
REMOVE (36"-48" DIA) - 1 EA



STA. 1497+00 AREA

CSJ: 1337-02-012
REMOVE (6"-24" DIA) - 8 EA
REMOVE (24"-36" DIA) - 9 EA

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

06-24-2021

SH 23 TREE REMOVAL LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100'

2021 Texas Department of Transportation

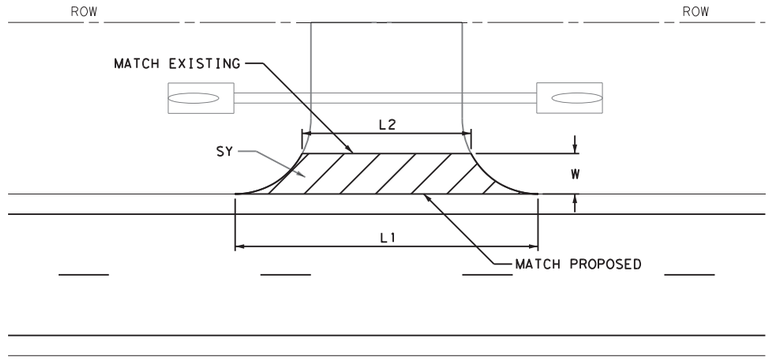
SHEET 2 OF 2

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
NMW	BB	1337	02	012	SH 23
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
NMW	CS	AMA	LIPSCOMB		41

DATE: 6/24/2021 9:35:44 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\037 TREE REMOVAL.dgn

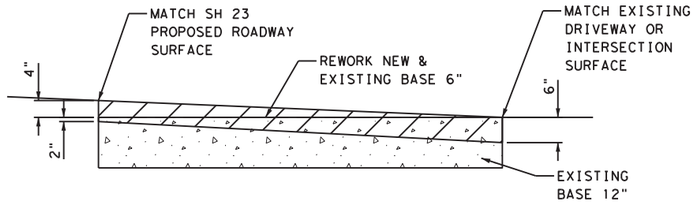
INTERSECTION, DRIVEWAY & TURNOUT DETAIL

STATION LOCATION & DESCRIPTION			L1 (FT)	L2 (FT)	W (FT)	AREA (SY)	530 6012 INTRSCT, DRVWAYS, & TURNOUT (SURF TREAT) SY	530 6016 DRIVEWAYS (BASE) SY
964+00	DRIVEWAY	LT	105	75	8	80		80
972+05	DRIVEWAY	LT	75	45	8	54		54
978+27	DRIVEWAY	RT	81	51	8	59		59
984+46	DRIVEWAY	LT	80	50	8	58		58
997+64	DRIVEWAY	RT	78	48	8	56		56
1000+23	DRIVEWAY	LT	82	52	8	60		60
1015+96	DRIVEWAY	RT	51	21	8	32		32
1023+83	DRIVEWAY	LT	75	45	8	54	54	
1033+89	DRIVEWAY	LT	68	38	8	48		48
1043+13	DRIVEWAY	LT	70	40	8	49	49	
1046+20	DRIVEWAY	RT	178	148	8	145		145
1048+05	DRIVEWAY	LT	178	148	8	145		145
1080+61	DRIVEWAY	LT	61	31	8	41		41
1080+67	DRIVEWAY	RT	70	40	8	49		49
1083+98	CO. RD. U	RT	96	66	8	72	72	
1090+85	FM 3261	LT	200	150	8	156	156	
1095+80	DRIVEWAY	LT	70	40	8	49	49	
1095+88	DRIVEWAY	RT	57	27	8	38		38
1142+27	DRIVEWAY	RT	70	40	8	49		49
1144+47	DRIVEWAY	LT	80	50	8	58		58
1144+47	DRIVEWAY	RT	80	50	8	58		58
1151+57	DRIVEWAY	LT	70	40	8	49		49
1178+69	DRIVEWAY	LT	100	70	8	76		76
1192+25	DRIVEWAY	RT	130	100	8	103		103
1202+38	DRIVEWAY	LT	80	50	8	58		58
1211+12	DRIVEWAY	RT	125	95	8	98		98
1236+56	DRIVEWAY	LT	80	50	8	58		58
1254+84	DRIVEWAY	RT	80	50	8	58		58
1271+34	DRIVEWAY	LT	75	45	8	54		54
1290+38	DRIVEWAY	RT	75	45	8	54		54
1292+43	DRIVEWAY	RT	75	45	8	54		54
1293+67	DRIVEWAY	RT	75	55	8	58		58
1294+49	DRIVEWAY	RT	50	35	8	38		38
1307+37	CO. RD. Z	LT	75	45	8	54	54	
1335+61	DRIVEWAY	RT	65	35	8	45		45
1360+23	DRIVEWAY	RT	80	50	8	58		58
1360+40	DRIVEWAY	LT	110	80	8	85		85
1385+61	DRIVEWAY	RT	80	50	8	58		58
1413+53	DRIVEWAY	RT	123	93	8	96	96	
1413+82	LOCUST GROVE RD.	LT	150	120	8	120	120	
1437+07	DRIVEWAY	LT	54	34	8	40		40
1440+12	DRIVEWAY	RT	78	48	8	56	56	
1466+12	DRIVEWAY	LT	85	55	8	63	63	
1466+42	CO. RD. CC	RT	125	95	8	98	98	
1468+93	DRIVEWAY	LT	88	58	8	65	65	
						PROJECT TOTALS:	932	2074



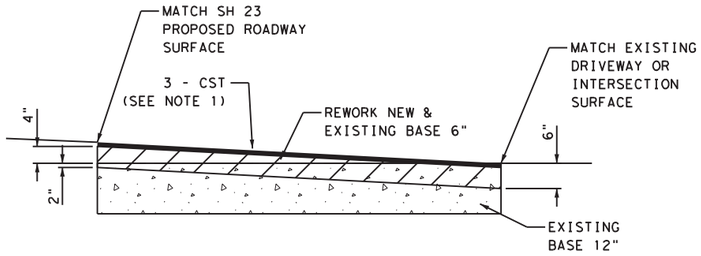
TYPICAL INTERSECTION & DRIVWAY PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 30'



TYPICAL DRIVEWAY (BASE) SECTIONS

SCALE: 1" = 3'



TYPICAL INTERSECTION & DRIVEWAY (SURF TREAT) SECTIONS

SCALE: 1" = 3'

NOTES:

1. SEE PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION FOR 3-CST ASPHALT AND AGGREGATE RATES
2. NEW BASE MAY BE REQUIRED TO TIE INTO SH 23 PROPOSED GRADE AND EXISTING DRIVEWAY GRADE. ALL BASE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 530.
3. 3 - CST SUBISDIARY TO ITEM 530

LEGEND:

REWORK NEW & EXISTING BASE 6"

EXISTING BASE 12"

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

06-10-2021

SH 23
INTERSECTION & DRIVEWAY DETALS

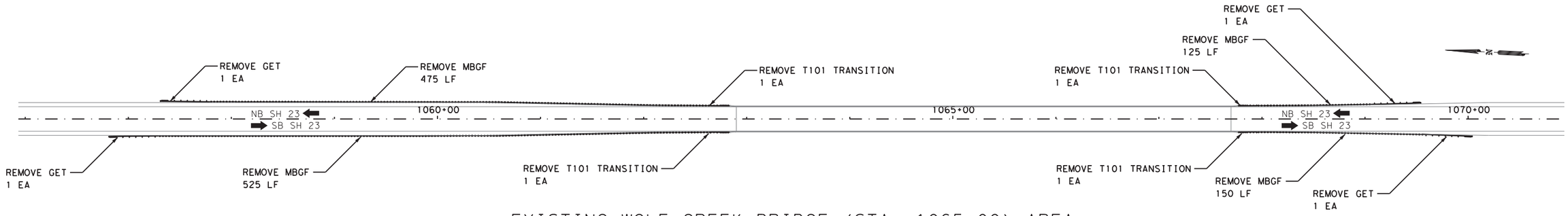
SCALE: 1" = 30'

2021 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

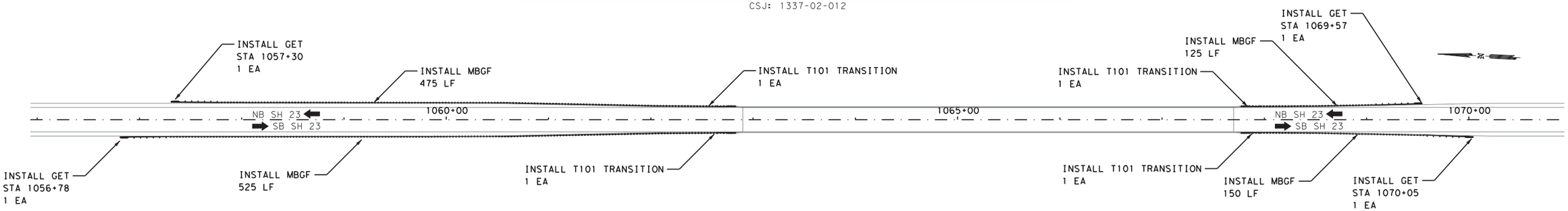
DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
NMW	BB	1337	02	012	SH 23
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
NMW	CS	AMA	LIPSCOMB		42

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:58:58 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\DRIVEWAY DETAILS.dgn



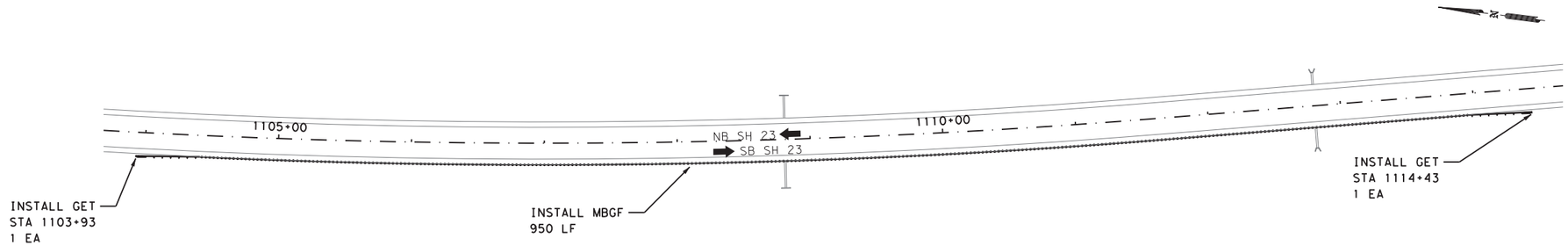
EXISTING WOLF CREEK BRIDGE (STA. 1065+00) AREA

CSJ: 1337-02-012



PROPOSED WOLF CREEK BRIDGE (STA. 1065+00) AREA

CSJ: 1337-02-012



PROPOSED STA. 1109+25 AREA

CSJ: 1337-02-012

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

06-10-2021

SH 23

MBGF LAYOUT

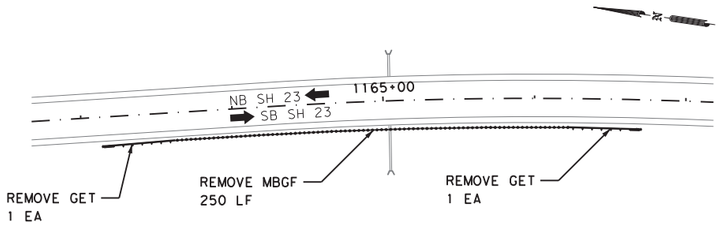
SCALE: 1" = 100'

2021 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 2

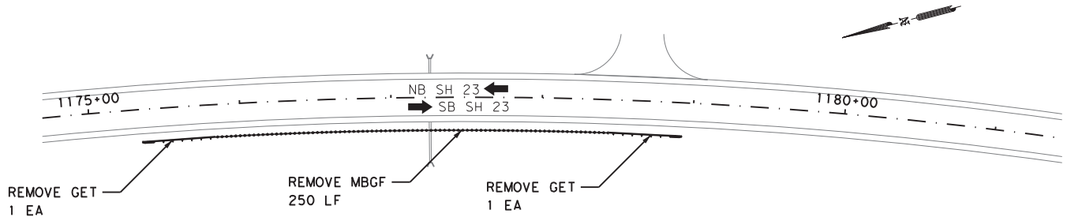
DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
NMW	BB	1337	02	012	SH 23
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
NMW	CS	AMA	LIPSCOMB		43

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:58:59 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\PDV\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\045 MBGF LAYOUT.dgn



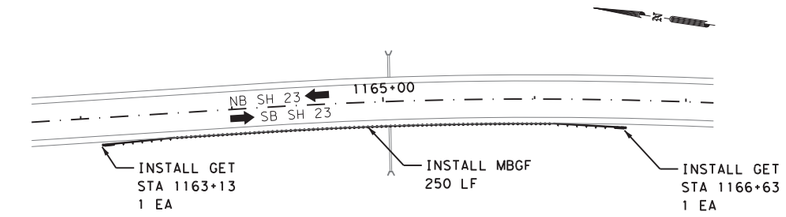
EXISTING STA. 1165+00 AREA

CSJ: 1337-02-012



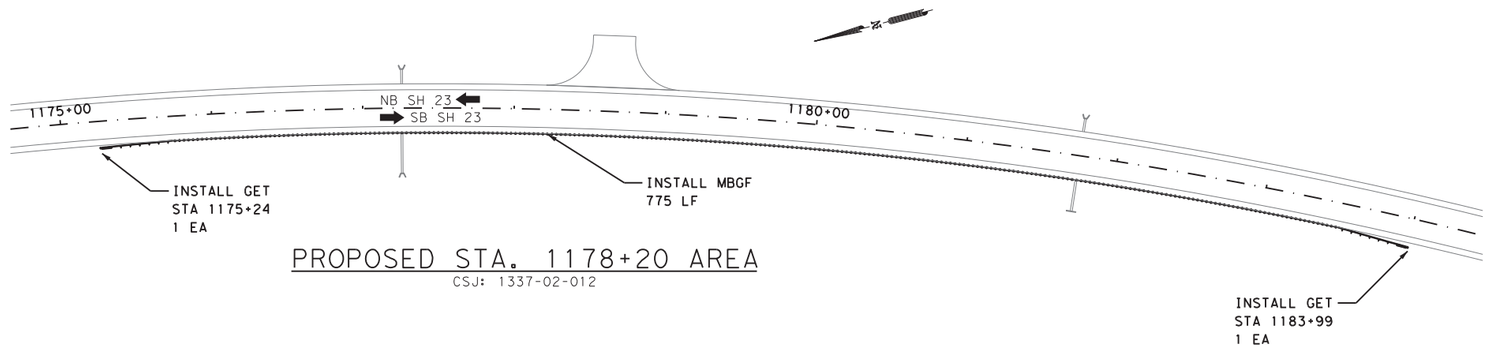
EXISTING STA. 1178+20 AREA

CSJ: 1337-02-012



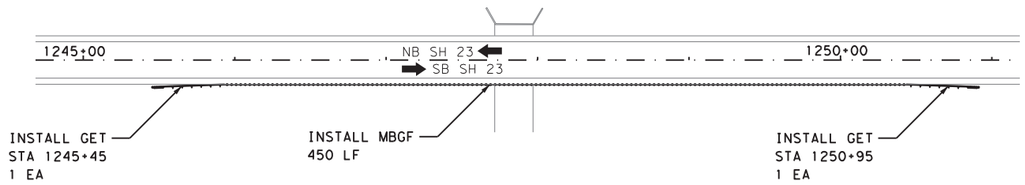
PROPOSED STA. 1165+00 AREA

CSJ: 1337-02-012



PROPOSED STA. 1178+20 AREA

CSJ: 1337-02-012



PROPOSED STA. 1248+25 AREA

CSJ: 1337-02-012

Casey B. Stripling

06-10-2021

SH 23

MBGF LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100'

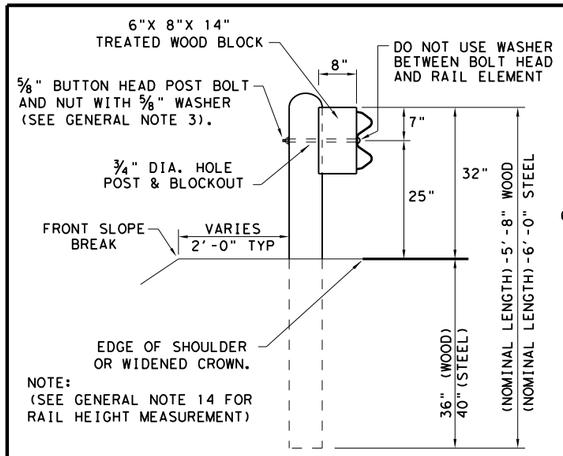
2021 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 2 OF 2

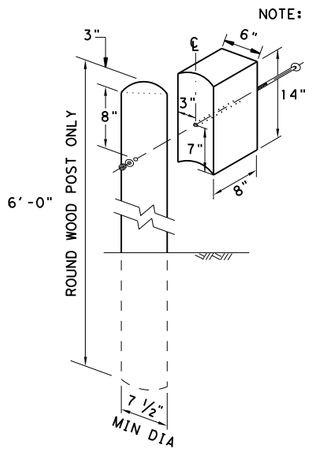
DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
NMW	BB	1337	02	012	SH 23
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
NMW	CS	AMA	LIPSCOMB		44

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:58:59 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\PDN\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\045 MBGF LAYOUT.dgn

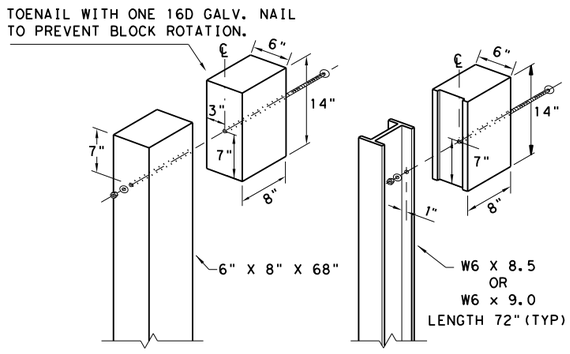
DATE: 6/9/2021
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\049 GF (31)-19.dgn



TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT



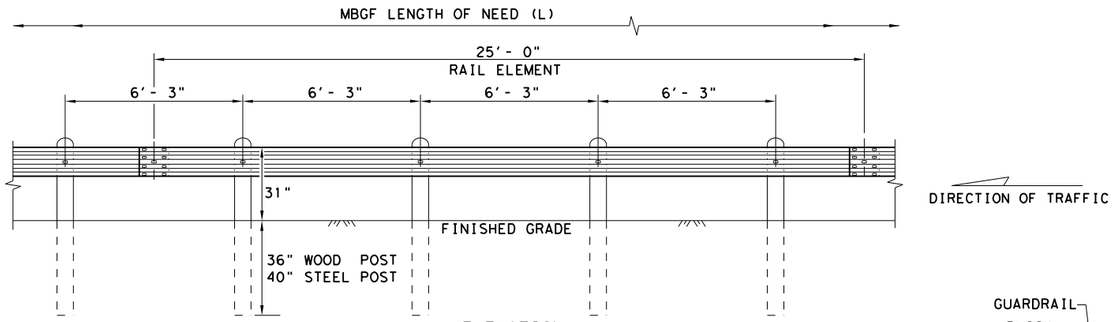
WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST



WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST

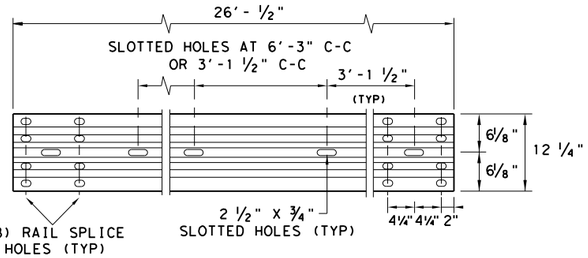
ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



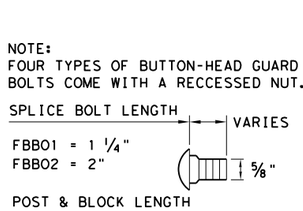
ELEVATION
MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



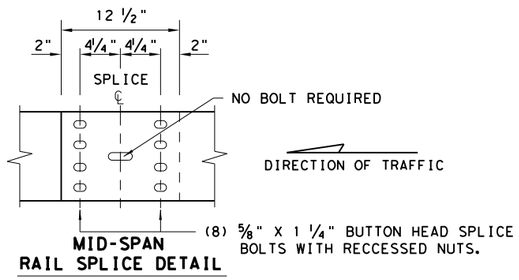
ELEVATION 25'- 0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.



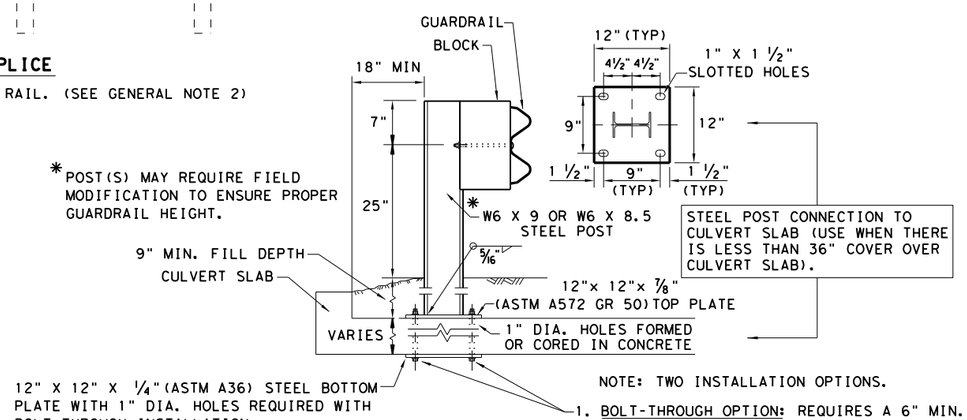
BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.



* POST(S) MAY REQUIRE FIELD MODIFICATION TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL HEIGHT.

STEEL POST CONNECTION TO CULVERT SLAB (USE WHEN THERE IS LESS THAN 36" COVER OVER CULVERT SLAB).

LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. ⅞" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 ¼" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE ⅞" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS ¼" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540,"METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210,"COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13.

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

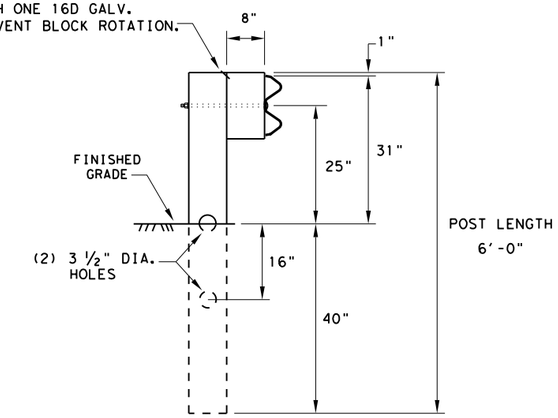
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)-19

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DN: VP	CK: CGL/AG
© TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1337	02	012	SH 23
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	LIPSCOMB		45

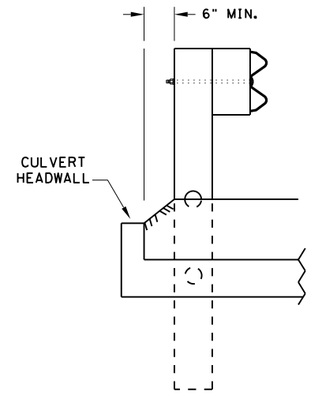
DATE: 6/9/2021
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\051 GF (31) LS-19.dgn

NOTE: TOENAIL WITH ONE 16D GALV. NAIL TO PREVENT BLOCK ROTATION.



RECTANGULAR CRT POST (6"X 8" X 6' LONG)

(6) CRT REQUIRED
SEE ELEVATION DETAIL FOR LOCATIONS



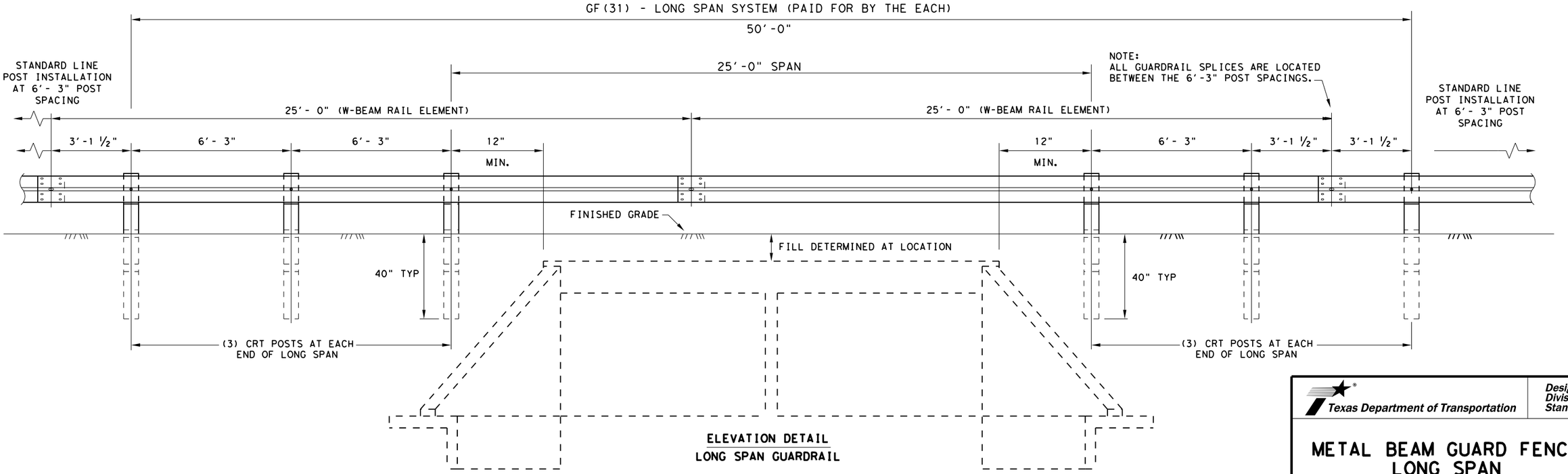
LATERAL OFFSET BETWEEN THE GUARDRAIL AND THE CULVERT HEADWALL

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF LINE POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF THE TRANSITIONS SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENT SHALL MEET ALL REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 12'- 6" OR 25'- 0" NOMINAL LENGTHS.
3. RAIL POST HOLES ARE OFFSET 3'- 1 ½" FROM STANDARD GUARDRAIL TO ACCOMMODATE THE MIDSPAN SPLICING.
4. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NO MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT.
5. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
7. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
8. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
9. FLAME CUTTING OF HOLES IN GUARDRAIL SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED. IF YOU ENCOUNTER MIS-ALIGNED BOLT HOLES IN GUARDRAIL CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION & OPTIONS.

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

NOTE: SEE GF(31) STANDARD FOR STANDARD LINE POSTS.



ELEVATION DETAIL
LONG SPAN GUARDRAIL

Texas Department of Transportation

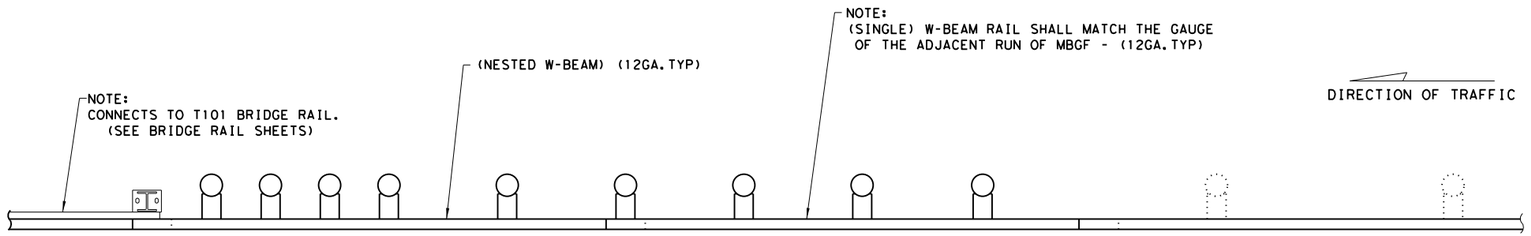
Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE LONG SPAN TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

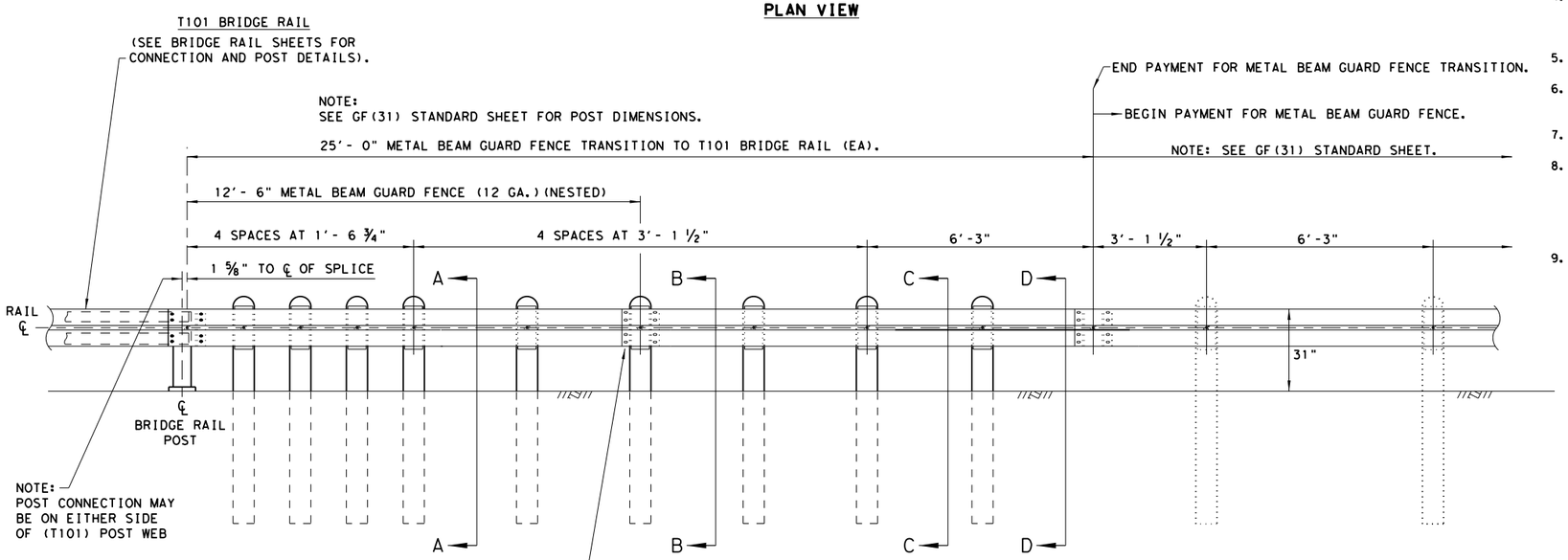
GF(31)LS-19

FILE: gf31ls19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DN: VP	CK: CGL/AG
© TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1337	02	012	SH 23
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	LIPSCOMB		46

DATE:
FILE:



PLAN VIEW

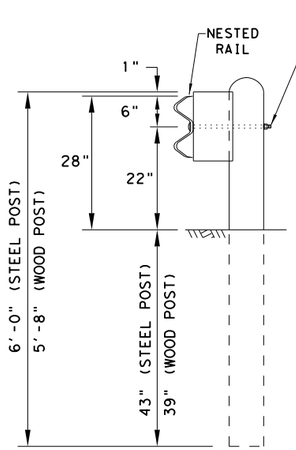


ELEVATION VIEW

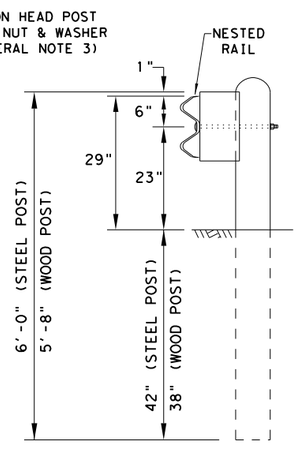
GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENT SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'- 1 1/2" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST" BOLTS (ASTM A307 GR.A) SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT (ASTM A563) AND 5/8" ROUND WASHER (ASTM F436) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. BUTTON HEAD "SPLICE" BOLTS (ASTM A307) ARE 5/8" X 1- 1/4" WITH 5/8" NUTS (ASTM A563).
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM REQUIRING CONSTRUCTION OF THE TRANSITION.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED. CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
7. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
9. REFER TO STANDARD GF(31) AND APPLICABLE BRIDGE RAILING STANDARD FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.

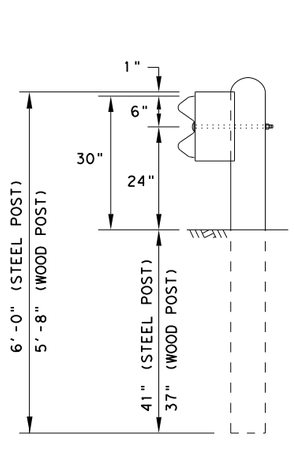
* "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



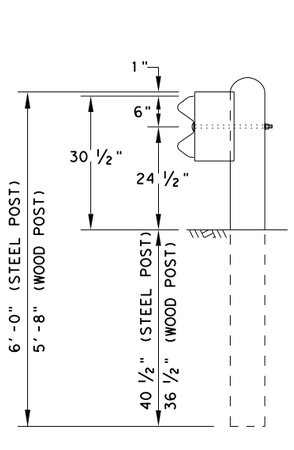
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C



SECTION D-D

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TRANSITION (T101)

GF(31)T101-19

FILE: gf31t10119	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	1337	02	012	SH 23	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	AMA	LIPSCOMB		47	

DATE: 6/9/2021
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\04 - Design\Plan Set\03. Roadway\053 SGT (10S) 31-16.dgn

NOTE: STEEL I-BEAM POST W6 X 8.5 (6'-0") PN: 533G
STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUTS (6"X8"X14") PN: 4076B
AT (POSTS 2 THRU 8)

⅝" X 10" HGR BOLT PN: 3500G
⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

LINE AT THE BACK OF POST #2 THRU #8

FROM THE CENTERLINE OF POST(1) & POST(0)

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

16"

POST(8) POST(7) POST(6) POST(5) POST(4) POST(3) POST(1) POST(0)

DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO - POST (2)

SEE DETAIL 1

BEGIN LENGTH OF NEED

PLAN VIEW

TRAFFIC FLOW

MASH TEST LEVEL 3 (TL-3) LENGTH OF SoftStop TERMINAL (50'-9 ½")

50'-9 ½" STANDARD INSTALLATION LENGTH (MASH TL-3 SoftStop)

BEGIN STANDARD MBGF

END PAYMENT FOR SGT

6¼"

3'-1 ½" 6'-3" 6'-3"

ANCHOR RAIL WITH SLOTS - (THREADED THRU HEAD)
SEE SoftStop MANUAL FOR COMPLETE DETAILS

MIDDLE SLOT CUTOUT (1) 1 ¾" X 6'-10 ¼"

OUTSIDE SLOTS CUTOUT (2)1½" X 6'-9 ⅝"

SoftStop FACE SEE GN(3) & NOTE:B

MBGF LAPPED IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW

25'-0" DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PN: 61G

SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) PN: 15215G

3'-1 ½"(+/-) 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 5'-8" 4'-7"

SEE NOTE:C

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

END OF ANCHOR RAIL PN: 15215G

SEE NOTE: A

POST 32" HEIGHT

31"

RAIL HEIGHT

RAIL 25'-0" PN: 61G

RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G

31"

RAIL HEIGHT

DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO POST(2)

SEE DETAIL 2

13/16" DIA. YIELDING HOLES

13/16" DIA. YIELDING HOLES

SEE DETAIL 3

6'-1⅜"

(8) ⅝"x 1-¼" GR BOLTS PN: 3360G
⅝" HEX NUTS PN: 3340G

POST 40" DEPTH (TYP 1-8)

(8) ⅝"x 1-¼" HGR BOLTS PN: 3360G
⅝" HEX NUTS PN: 3340G

POST(8) POST(7) POST(6) POST(5) POST(4) POST(3) POST(2) 6'-0" (SYTP) PN: 15000G POST(1) 4'-9 ½" SYTP PN: 15203G POST(0) 6'-5 ⅜" PN: 15205A

ELEVATION VIEW

HARDWARE FOR POST(2) THRU POST(8)
(1) ⅝"x 10" HGR BOLT PN: 3500G
(1) ⅝" HGR HEX NUT PN: 3340G

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST(2)

NOTE:	
NOTE: A	THE INSTALLATION HEIGHT OF FULLY ASSEMBLED ANCHOR POST WILL VARY FROM 3-¾" MIN. TO 4" MAX. ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
NOTE: B	PART PN: 5852B RIGHT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING) PART PN: 5851B LEFT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING)
NOTE: C	W-BEAM SPLICE LOCATED BETWEEN LINE POST(4) AND LINE POST(5) GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" PN: 61G ANCHOR RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G LAP GUARDRAIL IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY AT 1(888)323-6374. 2525 N. STEMMONS FREEWAY, DALLAS, TX 75207
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; SoftStop END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL. PN: 620237B
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
7. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL AND REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
9. IT IS ACCEPTABLE TO INSTALL THE SoftStop IMPACT HEAD PARALLEL TO THE GRADE LINE OR WITH AN UPWARD TILT.
10. DO NOT ATTACH THE SoftStop SYSTEM DIRECTLY TO A RIGID BARRIER.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE SoftStop SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

PART	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS
620237B	1	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (LATEST REV.)
15208A	1	SoftStop HEAD (SEE MANUAL FOR RIGHT-LEFT APPROACH)
15215G	1	SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) WITH CUTOUT SLOTS
61G	1	SoftStop DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM RAIL (12GA) (25'- 0")
15205A	1	POST #0 - ANCHOR POST (6'- 5 ⅜")
15203G	1	POST #1 - (SYTP) (4'- 9 ½")
15000G	1	POST #2 - (SYTP) (6'- 0")
533G	6	POST #3 THRU #8 - I-BEAM (W6 x 8.5) (6'- 0")
4076B	7	BLOCKOUT - WOOD (ROUTED) (6" x 8" x 14")
6777B	7	BLOCKOUT - COMPOSITE (4" x 7 ½" x 14")
15204A	1	ANCHOR PADDLE
15207G	1	ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA)
15206G	1	ANCHOR PLATE WASHER (½" THICK)
15201G	2	ANCHOR POST ANGLE (10" LONG)
15202G	1	ANGLE STRUT
		HARDWARE
4902G	1	1" ROUND WASHER F436
3908G	1	1" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR. DH
3717G	2	¾" x 2 ½" HEX BOLT A325
3701G	4	¾" ROUND WASHER F436
3704G	2	¾" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR. DH
3360G	16	⅝" x 1 ¼" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE BOLTS HGR
3340G	25	⅝" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE NUTS HGR
3500G	7	⅝" x 10" HGR POST BOLT A307
3391G	1	⅝" x 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT A325
4489G	1	⅝" x 9" HEX HD BOLT A325
4372G	4	⅝" WASHER F436
105285G	2	⅝" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
105286G	1	⅝" x 1 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
3240G	6	⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE)
3245G	3	⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR. DH
5852B	1	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING - SEE NOTE:B

ALTERNATE BLOCKOUT SEE GENERAL NOTE:6

4" X 7 ½" X 14" BLOCKOUT COMPOSITE PN: 6777B

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD PN: 4076B

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO POST(2)

8" 6" 14"

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

13/16" DIAMETER YIELDING HOLES LOCATED IN FLANGES

FINISHED GRADE

(HOLES APROXIMATELY CENTERED AT FINISHED GRADE)

ISOMETRIC VIEW POST(1 & 2)

W6 X 8.5 I-BEAM POST SHOWING STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUT

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)

(1) ⅝" X 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT PN 3391G

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

(2) ⅝" WASHERS PN 4372G

(1) ⅝" HGR HEX NUT PN 3340G

DETAIL 1

SHOWN AT POST(1) NEAR GROUND

(1) ⅝" HEX NUT

(1) ⅝" x 1-½" HEX HD BOLT-GR-5 PN: 105286

(2) ⅝" ROUND WASHERS PN: 3240G

DETAIL 2

SHOWN AT POST(1)

ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA) PN: 15207G

ANCHOR PLATE WASHER ½" THICK PN: 15206G

1" ROUND WASHER F463 PN: 4902G

(2) ⅝" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5 PN: 105285G

(2) ⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE) PN: 3240G

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

(2) ⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR. DH PN: 3245G

1" NUT PN: 3908G SHALL BE SECURELY TIGHTENED AFTER FINAL ASSEMBLY, BUT NOT DEFORMING THE KEEPER PLATE.

W-BEAM FLATTENED (4 PLIES)

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

SEE NOTE: A

(2) ¾" x 2 ½" HEX BOLT (TYP) PN: 3717G

(4) ¾" FLAT WASHER (TYP) PN: 3701G

(2) ¾" HEX NUT (TYP) PN: 3704G

(2) ANCHOR POST ANGLE PN: 15201G

6'-1 ⅜" POST DEPTH

DETAIL 3 AT POST(0)

6'-5 ⅜" (W6 X 15) I-BEAM POST PN: 15205A

TRAFFIC FLOW

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD

W-BEAM RAIL 25'-0"

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

POST HEIGHT 32"

31" RAIL HEIGHT

40"

LINE POST (3, 4, 5, 6, 7 & 8)

FINISHED GRADE

SECTION VIEW B-B

6'-0" (W6 X 8.5) I-BEAM POST PN: 533G

POST(2)

SECTION VIEW A-A

6'-0" (W6 X 8.5) (SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15000G

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST(2)

POST 17"- ½" HEIGHT

4'-9 ½"

13/16" DIA. YIELDING HOLES

40"

POST(1)

FRONT VIEW POST(1)

4'-9 ½" (W6 X 8.5) (SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15203G

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)

APPROX 5'-10"

5'-0"

50' APPROACH GRADING

2'-0"

STANDARD MBGF

EDGE OF PAVEMENT

NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

2'-0" MAX. RAIL OFFSET

APPROACH GRADING (1V:10H OR FLATTER) SEE PRODUCT ASSEMBLY MANUAL FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SoftStop END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

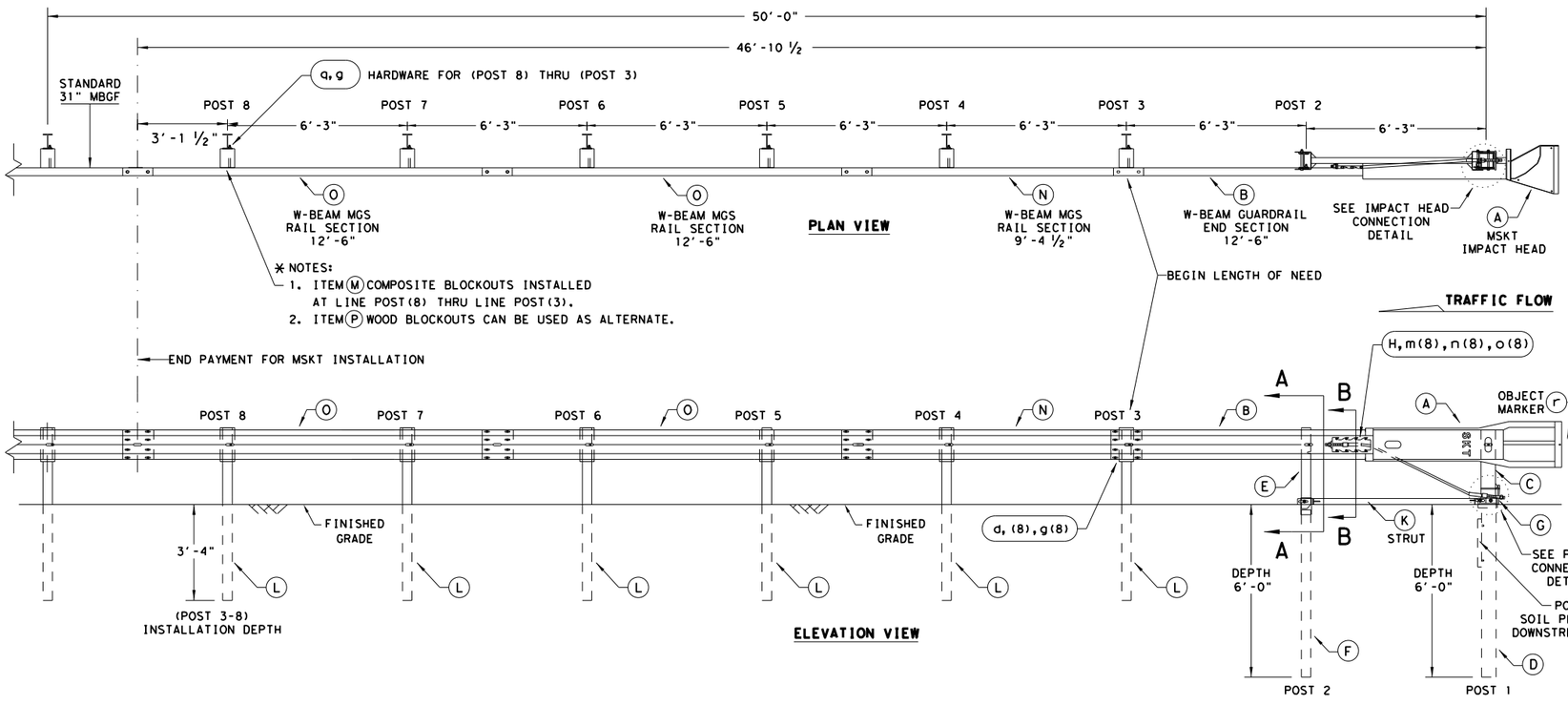
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TRINITY HIGHWAY
SOFTSTOP END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(10S)31-16

FILE: sgt10s3116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: MB/VP
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1337	02	012	SH 23
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	LIPSCOMB		48

DATE: 6/9/2021
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 ReHab\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\054 SGT (12S) 31-18.dgn



NOTE: SEE (GENERAL NOTE 14) FOR DRIVING CAP INFORMATION.

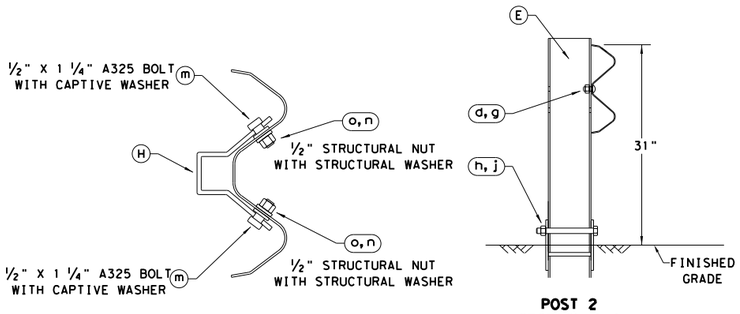
GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION~062717).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
13. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
14. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X 1/8" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 1/2")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	2	5/16" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	5/16" WASHER	W0516
c	2	5/16" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	5/8" Dia. x 1 1/4" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	5/8" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	5/8" WASHER	W050
g	33	5/8" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	3/4" Dia. x 8 1/2" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	3/4" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	1/2" x 1 1/4" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	1/2" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/16" O.D. x 5/16" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	5/8" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151

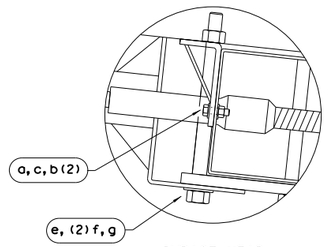
SEE NOTES: *

ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. **
* ITEM(P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
** ITEM(Q) 25'GUARD FENCE PANEL

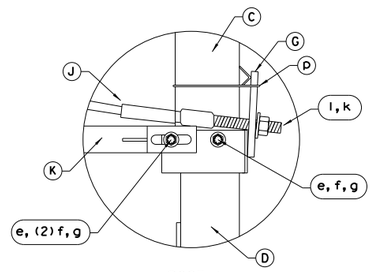


SECTION B-B
ANCHOR BRACKET

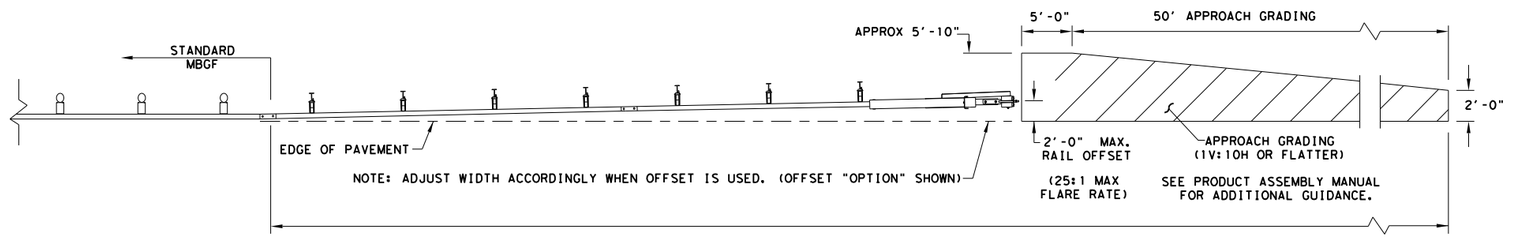
POST 2
SECTION A-A



IMPACT HEAD
CONNECTION DETAIL



POST 1
CONNECTION DETAIL



NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL. IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

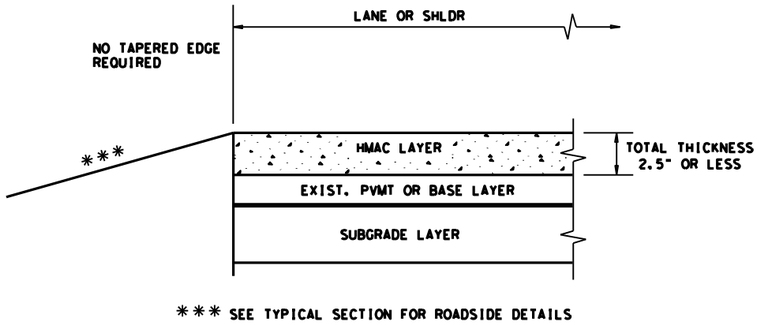
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL

MSKT-MASH-TL-3

SGT(12S)31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL	
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	1337	02	012	SH 23	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	AMA	LIPSCOMB		49	

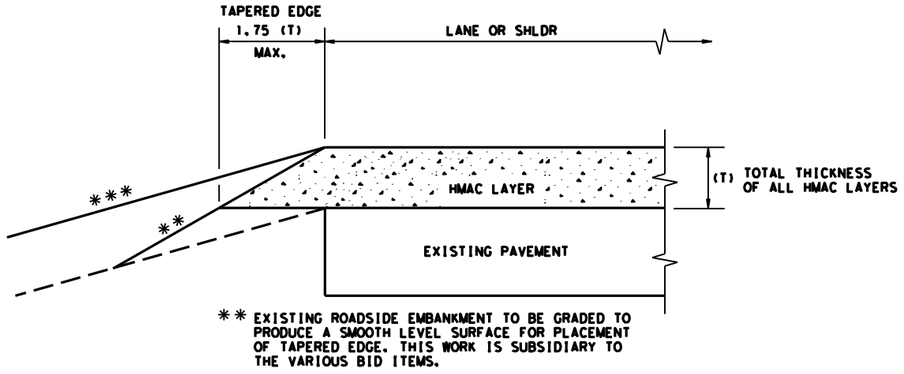
DATE: 6/9/2021 7:59:03 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\PS&E\tehmac11.dgn



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 1

THIN HMAC SURFACES OR HMAC OVERLAY
WITH THICKNESS OF 2.5" OR LESS

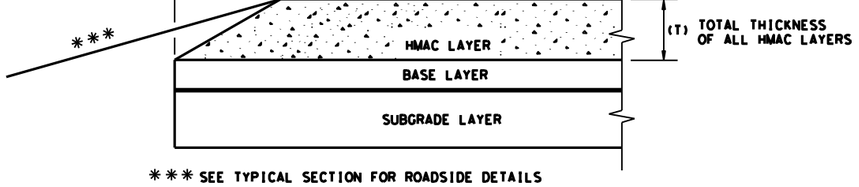


** EXISTING ROADSIDE EMBANKMENT TO BE GRADED TO PRODUCE A SMOOTH LEVEL SURFACE FOR PLACEMENT OF TAPERED EDGE. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS.

*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 2

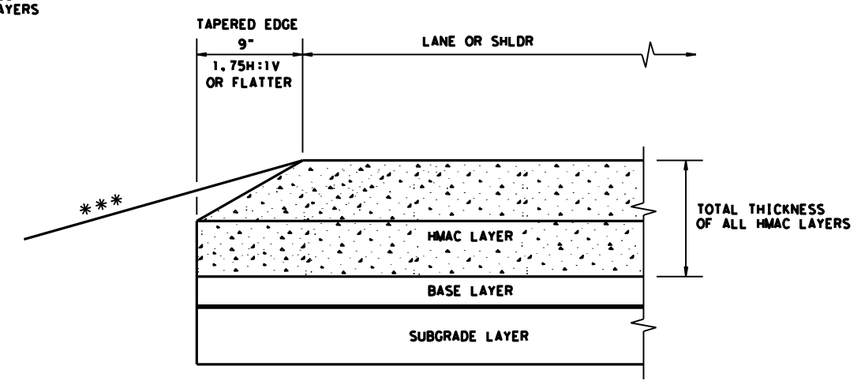
OVERLAY OF EXISTING PAVEMENT
HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 3

NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT
HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 4

NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT
HMAC THICKNESS 5" OR GREATER

(NOT TO SCALE)

GENERAL NOTES

1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A VERTICAL EDGE IS PERMISSIBLE FOR HMAC PLACED GREATER THAN 5" BELOW THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT AND FOR THICKNESS OF HMAC LESS THAN 2.5".
2. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REGARDING THE ROADSIDE AND PAVEMENT DETAILS, SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS.
3. PAYMENT FOR TAPERED EDGE WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE ITEMS IN THE CONTRACT.
4. THE SLOPE OF THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE 1.75H:1V OR FLATTER.
5. THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE PRODUCED BY USE OF A SCREED ATTACHMENT CAPABLE OF PRODUCING A SMOOTH COMPACTED SURFACE. ADDITIONAL COMPACTING EFFORT BEHIND THE SCREED IS NOT REQUIRED.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TAPERED EDGE DETAILS
HMAC PAVEMENT

TE(HMAC)-11

FILE: tehmac11.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RL	DW: KB	CK:		
© TxDOT January 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	1337	02	012		SH 23	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	AMA	LIPSCOMB			50	

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS - CSJ: 1337-02-012

STA./ SIDE	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN CONTENT	SIGN DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX) POST TYPE: FRP = Fiberglass, TWT = Thin-Wall, 10BWG = 10 BWG, S80 = Sch 80	Posts: 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE: UA=Univer-Conc, UB=Univer-Bolt, SA=Slip-Conc, SB=Slip-Bolt, WS=Wedge Steel, WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: PREFABRICATED; P = "Plain", T ="T", U ="U", B = BRIDGE MOUNT	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext., BM = Extruded Wind Beam, WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Chan., EXAL= Extruded Aluminum	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2): TY =TYPE; TY N; TY S
908+65 L	1	M3-1 M1-6T D10-7aT	NORTH <AUXILIARY SIGN> (23) TEXAS 030 <2 SIGNS>	24 x 12 24 x 24 3 x 10	X X X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
966+00 L	3	D2-2	(BOOKER; BEAVER) (15;40) <2 LINES>	66 x 30	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
1006+16 R	4	M3-1 M1-6T D10-7aT	NORTH <AUXILIARY SIGN> (23) TEXAS 032 <2 SIGNS>	24 x 12 24 x 24 3 x 10	X X X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
1054+68 R	5	W8-13aT	BRIDGE MAY ICE IN COLD WEATHER	36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
1061+70 R	6	I-3	(WOLF) CREEK	30 x 18	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
1067+75 L	7	I-3	(WOLF) CREEK	30 x 18	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
1075+75 L	8	W8-13aT	BRIDGE MAY ICE IN COLD WEATHER	36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
1073+29 R	9	M2-1 M1-6R	JCT <AUXILIARY SIGN> (3260) RANCH; ROAD	21 x 15 24 X 24	X X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
1079+64 R	10	D3-3bTR	(CO RD; U) <ARROW RIGHT>	36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
1086+14 L	11	D3-3bTL	(CO RD; U) <ARROW LEFT>	36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
1084+00 L	12 13	D7-3TL D7-3TR	<ARROW LEFT> (WOLF CREEK PARK; LAKE FRYER) (7 MILES) <3 LINES> <ARROW RIGHT> (WOLF CREEK PARK; LAKE FRYER) (7 MILES) <3 LINES>	96 x 36 96 x 36	X X		S80	2	SA	P		
1089+90 R	14	M3-2 M3-3 M1-6R M1-6T-2 M6-1 M6-3	EAST <AUXILIARY SIGN> SOUTH <AUXILIARY SIGN> (3260) RANCH; ROAD (23) TEXAS <ARROW LEFT> <ARROW UP>	24 x 12 24 x 12 24 x 24 24 x 24 21 x 15 21 x 15	X X X		S80	1	SA	U		
1090+00 R	15	M3-3 M3-1 M1-6T-2 M1-6T-2 M6-1 M6-1	SOUTH <AUXILIARY SIGN> NORTH <AUXILIARY SIGN> (23) TEXAS (23) TEXAS <ARROW LEFT> <ARROW RIGHT>	24 x 12 24 x 12 24 x 24 24 x 24 21 x 15 21 x 15	X X X		S80	1	SA	U		
1091+00 L	16	M3-1 M3-2 M1-6R M1-6T-2 M6-3 M6-1	NORTH <AUXILIARY SIGN> EAST <AUXILIARY SIGN> (23) TEXAS (3260) RANCH ROAD <ARROW UP> <ARROW RIGHT>	24 x 12 24 x 12 24 x 24 24 x 24 21 x 15 21 x 15	X X X		S80	1	SA	U		
1105+75 L	17	M2-1 M1-6R	JCT <AUXILIARY SIGN> (3260) RANCH; ROAD	21 x 15 24 X 24	X X		10BWG	1	SA	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
SQUARE FEET	MINIMUM THICKNESS
LESS THAN 7.5	0.100"
7.5 or Greater	0.125"

THE STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD) CAN BE FOUND AT THE FOLLOWING WEBSITE.

HTTP://WWW.TXDOT.GOV/

NOTE:

1. SIGN SUPPORTS SHALL BE LOCATED AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS, EXCEPT THAT THE ENGINEER MAY SHIFT THE SIGN SUPPORTS, WITHIN DESIGN GUIDELINES, WHERE NECESSARY TO SECURE A MORE DESIRABLE LOCATION OR TO AVOID CONFLICT WITH UTILITIES. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLANS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL STAKE AND THE ENGINEER WILL VERIFY ALL SIGN SUPPORT LOCATIONS.
2. FOR INSTALLATION OF BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS, SEE BRIDGE MOUNTED CLEARANCE SIGN ASSEMBLY (BMCS)STANDARD SHEET.
3. FOR SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES, SEE SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS SMD(GEN).
4. REPLACE SIGN FACE ON EXISTING BRIDGE MOUNT USING ITEM 636-6007.

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE: SUMS16.DGN	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TXDOT MAY 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1337	02	012	SH 23
4-16 8-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	LIPSCOMB		51

18

DATE: 6/9/2021
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\066 SMALL SIGN SUMMARY (SOSS).dgn

DATE: 6/9/2021
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\066 SMALL SIGN SUMMARY (SOSS).dgn

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS - CSJ: 1337-02-012

STA./ SIDE	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN CONTENT	SIGN DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX) POST TYPE	Posts	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION		BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2)
							FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	UA=Univer-Conc UB=Univer-Bolt SA=Slip-Conc SB=Slip-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T ="T" U ="U" B = BRIDGE MOUNT	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext. BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Chan. EXAL= Extruded Aluminum	TY =TYPE TY N TY S
1113+25 L	18	M3-1 M1-6T D10-7aT	NORTH <AUXILIARY SIGN> (23) TEXAS 034 <2 SIGNS>	24 x 12 24 x 24 3 x 10	X X X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
1208+77 R	19	M3-3 M1-6T D10-7aT	SOUTH <AUXILIARY SIGN> (23) TEXAS 036 <2 SIGNS>	24 x 12 24 x 24 3 x 10	X X X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
1303+47 R	20	D3-3bTR	(CO RD; Z) <ARROW RIGHT>	36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
1309+47 L	21	D3-3bTL	(CO RD; Z) <ARROW LEFT>	36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
1309+70 L	22	M3-1 M1-6T D10-7aT	NORTH <AUXILIARY SIGN> (23) TEXAS 038 <2 SIGNS>	24 x 12 24 x 24 3 x 10	X X X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
1409+90 R	23	D3-3bTR	(LOCUST GROVE; ROAD) <ARROW RIGHT>	72 x 36	X		S80	1	SA	T		
1415+90 L	24	D3-3bTL	(LOCUST GROVE; ROAD) <ARROW LEFT>	72 x 36	X		S80	1	SA	T		
1413+25 L	25	R1-1 W4-4P	STOP CROSS TRAFFIC DOES NOT STOP (PLAQUE)	36 x 36 36 x 18	X X		S80	1	SA	T		
1493+51 R	26	R12-1T	WEIGHT LIMIT/GROSS (58,420) LBS **(REMOVE, DO NOT REPLACE)**	24 x 36	X							
1493+51 L	27	R12-1T	WEIGHT LIMIT/GROSS (58,420) LBS **(REMOVE, DO NOT REPLACE)**	24 x 36	X							
1494+35 R	28	W2-4	SYMBOL - TEE INTERSECTION AHEAD **(REPLACE)**	36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
1504+24 R	29	W3-1(LED)	**SOLAR POWERED LED - RADAR ACTIVATED** SYMBOL STOP AHEAD	36 x 36	X		S80	1	SA	P	BM	
1504+24 R	30	D1-2	<LEFT ARROW> (CANADIAN) (PERRYTON) <RIGHT ARROW> <2 LINES>	90 x 30	X		S80	1	SA	T		
1513+00 R	31	R1-1(LED) W4-4P	**SOLAR POWERED LED - RADAR ACTIVATED** STOP SIGN CROSS TRAFFIC DOES NOT STOP (PLAQUE)	36 x 36 36 x 18	X X		S80	1	SA	P	BM	

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
SQUARE FEET	MINIMUM THICKNESS
LESS THAN 7.5	0.100"
7.5 or Greater	0.125"

THE STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD) CAN BE FOUND AT THE FOLLOWING WEBSITE.
HTTP://WWW.TXDOT.GOV/

NOTE:

1. SIGN SUPPORTS SHALL BE LOCATED AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS, EXCEPT THAT THE ENGINEER MAY SHIFT THE SIGN SUPPORTS, WITHIN DESIGN GUIDELINES, WHERE NECESSARY TO SECURE A MORE DESIRABLE LOCATION OR TO AVOID CONFLICT WITH UTILITIES. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLANS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL STAKE AND THE ENGINEER WILL VERIFY ALL SIGN SUPPORT LOCATIONS.
2. FOR INSTALLATION OF BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS, SEE BRIDGE MOUNTED CLEARANCE SIGN ASSEMBLY (BMCS)STANDARD SHEET.
3. FOR SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES, SEE SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS SMD(GEN).
4. REPLACE SIGN FACE ON EXISTING BRIDGE MOUNT USING ITEM 636-6007.

Texas Department of Transportation

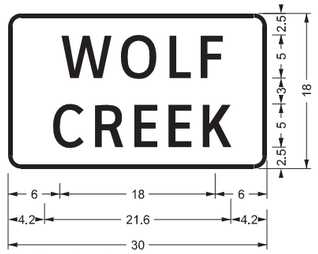
Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

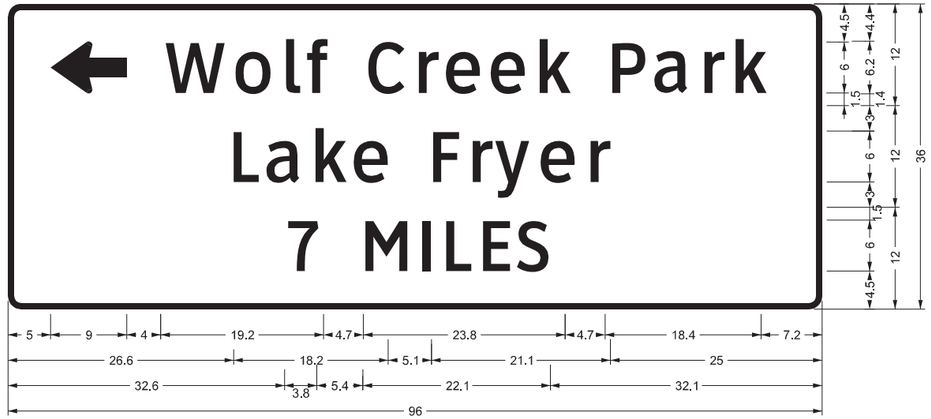
SOSS

FILE: SUMS16.DGN	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TXDOT MAY 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1337	02	012	SH 23
4-16 8-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	LIPSCOMB		52

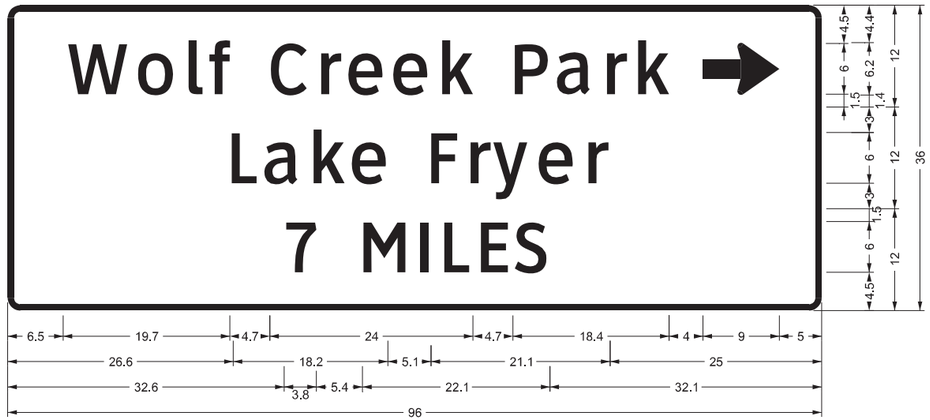
18



Identifier: I-3 5in;
1.5" Radius, 0.5" Border, White on Green;
[WOLF] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
[CREEK] ClearviewHwy-3-W;



Identifier: D2-3_96x36; White on Brown
Standard Arrow Custom 9.0" X 6.1" 180°; [Wolf Creek Park] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
[Lake Fryer] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
[7 MILES] ClearviewHwy-3-W;



Identifier: D2-3_96x36; White on Brown
[Wolf Creek Park] ClearviewHwy-3-W; Standard Arrow Custom 9.0" X 6.1" 180°;
[Lake Fryer] ClearviewHwy-3-W;
[7 MILES] ClearviewHwy-3-W;

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

06-10-2021

SH 23

SMALL SIGN DETAILS

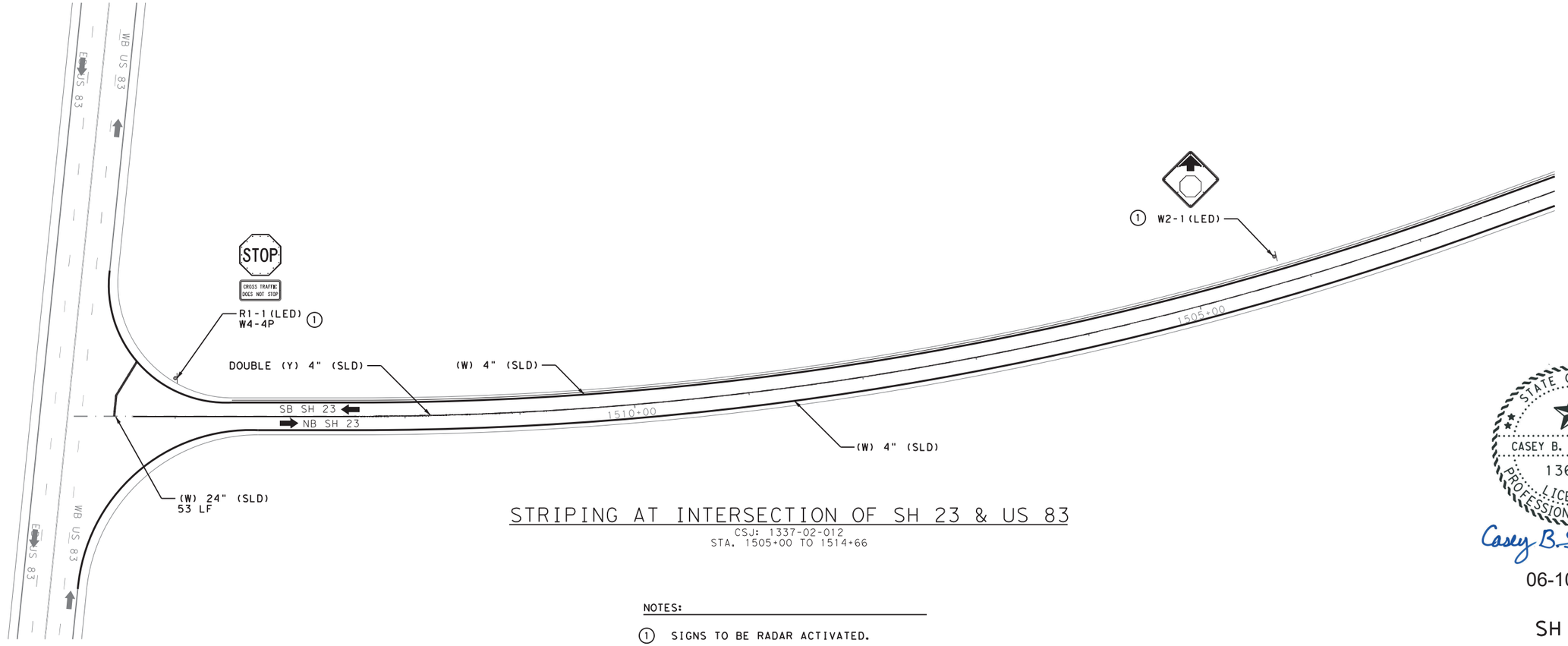
SCALE: NTS

2021 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
NMW	BB	1337	02	012	SH 23
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
NMW	CS	AMA	LIPSCOMB		53

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:59:05 AM
FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\067 SMALL SIGN DETAILS.dgn



STRIPING AT INTERSECTION OF SH 23 & US 83

CSJ: 1337-02-012
STA. 1505+00 TO 1514+66

NOTES:

1. SIGNS TO BE RADAR ACTIVATED.
2. DISTANCES ARE MINIMUMS. LOCATIONS TO BE APPROVED BY STATE INSPECTION PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. SEE STANDARD FOR MORE DETAILS

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

06-10-2021

SH 23

STRIPING DETAILS

SCALE: 1" = 100'

2021 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
NMW	BB	1337	02	012	SH 23
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
NMW	CS	AMA	LIPSCOMB		54

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:59:05 AM
FILE: I:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\072 STRIPING DETAILS.dgn

PAVEMENT MARKING SUMMARY - CSJ: 1337-02-012

LOCATION		LENGTH	FORMULA	0666-6047 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 24" (SLD) (90 MIL)	0672-6009 REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	6024-6004 HPPM W/RET REQ TY I (W) 4"(SLD) (060MIL)	6024-6013 HPPM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4"(BRK) (060MIL)	6024-6016 HPPM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4"(SLD) (060MIL)
		LF	EQUATIONS	LF	EA	LF	LF	LF
STA. 931+60 - STA. 1514+55	LT SOLID	58,295	L			58,295		
STA. 931+60 - STA. 1514+55	RT SOLID	58,295	L			58,295		
STA. 931+60 - STA. 938+61	CTR BROKEN	701	L / 40 x 10		9		175	
STA. 938+61 - STA. 950+75	RT SOLID LT BROKEN	1214	L L / 40 x 10		31		304	1,214
STA. 950+75 - STA. 962+68	LT SOLID RT BROKEN	1193	L		30		298	1,193
STA. 962+68 - STA. 1003+13	CTR BROKEN	4044	L / 40 x 10		51		1,011	
STA. 1003+13 - STA. 1011+31	RT SOLID LT BROKEN	818	L L / 40 x 10		21		205	818
STA. 1011+31 - STA. 1015+01	CTR BROKEN	370	L / 40 x 10		5		92	
STA. 1015+01 - STA. 1023+42	LT SOLID RT BROKEN	841	L L / 40 x 10		22		210	841
STA. 1023+42 - STA. 1046+21	CTR BROKEN	2279	L / 40 x 10		29		570	
STA. 1046+21 - STA. 1056+03	RT SOLID LT BROKEN	982	L L / 40 x 10		25		246	982
STA. 1056+03 - STA. 1079+79	DBL SOLID	2376	L x 2		60			4,752
STA. 1079+79 - STA. 1088+24	RT SOLID LT BROKEN	845	L L / 40 x 10		22		211	845
STA. 1088+24 - STA. 1103+61	DBL SOLID	1536	L x 2		39			3,073
STA. 1103+61 - STA. 1115+49	LT SOLID RT BROKEN	1188	L L / 40 x 10		30		297	1,188
STA. 1115+49 - STA. 1154+03	CTR BROKEN	3854	L / 40 x 10		49		964	
STA. 1154+03 - STA. 1166+02	RT SOLID LT BROKEN	1199	L L / 40 x 10		30		300	1,199
STA. 1166+02 - STA. 1225+42	DBL SOLID	5940	L x 2		149			11,880
STA. 1225+42 - STA. 1237+40	LT SOLID RT BROKEN	1199	L L / 40 x 10		30		300	1,199
STA. 1237+40 - STA. 1249+39	CTR BROKEN	1199	L / 40 x 10		15		300	
STA. 1249+39 - STA. 1255+20	RT SOLID LT BROKEN	581	L L / 40 x 10		15		145	581
STA. 1255+20 - STA. 1261+22	CTR BROKEN	602	L / 40 x 10		8		150	
STA. 1261+22 - STA. 1267+02	LT SOLID RT BROKEN	581	L L / 40 x 10		15		145	581
STA. 1267+02 - STA. 1431+23	CTR BROKEN	16421	L / 40 x 10		206		4,105	
STA. 1431+23 - STA. 1438+62	RT SOLID LT BROKEN	739	L L / 40 x 10		19		185	739
STA. 1438+62 - STA. 1443+64	CTR BROKEN	502	L / 40 x 10		7		125	
STA. 1443+64 - STA. 1450+82	LT SOLID RT BROKEN	718	L L / 40 x 10		18		180	718
STA. 1450+82 - STA. 1493+11	CTR BROKEN	4229	L / 40 x 10		53		1,057	
STA. 1493+11 - STA. 1505+31	RT SOLID LT BROKEN	1220	L L / 40 x 10		31		305	1,220
STA. 1505+31 - STA. 1514+55	DBL SOLID	924	L x 2		24			1,848
FM 3260 JCT LT		26		26				
SH 23 @ US 83 JCT		1030		52				
	PROJECT TOTALS:			78	1,043	116,590	11,880	34,871

NOTE:

STATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR WILL VERIFY THAT THE NO-PASSING ZONES MATCH AS THOSE ORIGINALLY STRIPED.

WHITE EDGE LINE WILL BE OMITTED AT THE INTERSECTION OF PUBLIC ROADWAYS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

06-24-2021

SH 23

PAVEMENT MARKING SUMMARY

2021 Texas Department of Transportation

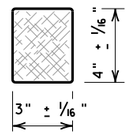
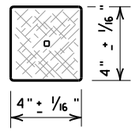
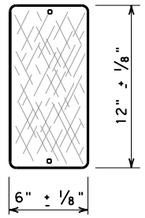
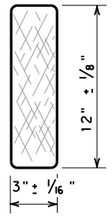
SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
NMW	BB	1337	02	012	SH 23
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
NMW	CS	AMA	LIPSCOMB		55

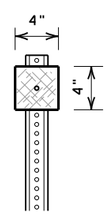
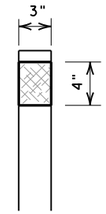
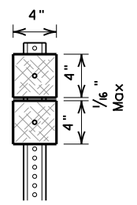
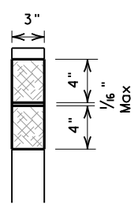
DATE: 6/24/2021 9:35:48 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\07

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:59:07 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\TPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\073 D & OM (1)-20.dgn

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE	 1-Size 2 reflector unit	 1-Size 1 reflector unit	 2-Size 2 reflector units	 2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

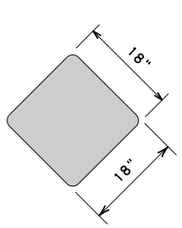
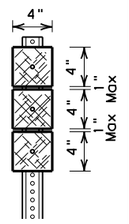
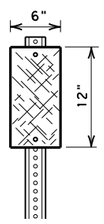
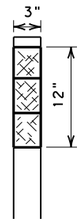
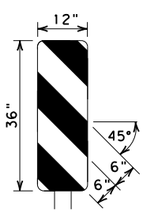
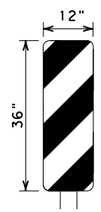
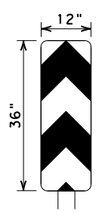
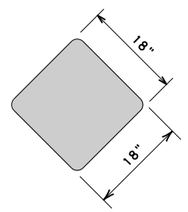
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s) (Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

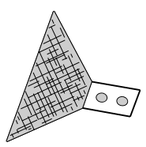
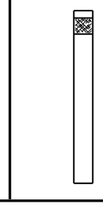
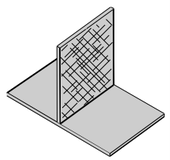
OBJECT MARKERS

	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE		 3-Size 2 reflector units	 1-Size 3 reflector unit	 3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

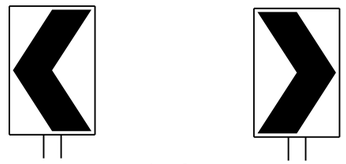
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS

DEVICE



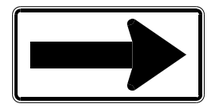
W1-8

SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

NOTE
1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE



W1-6

SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1337	02	012	SH 23
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	AMA	LIPSCOMB		56

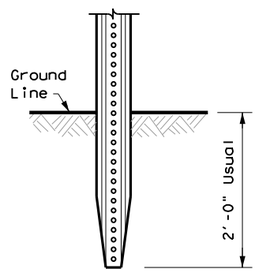
20A

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:59:07 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\074 D & OM (2)-20.dgn

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

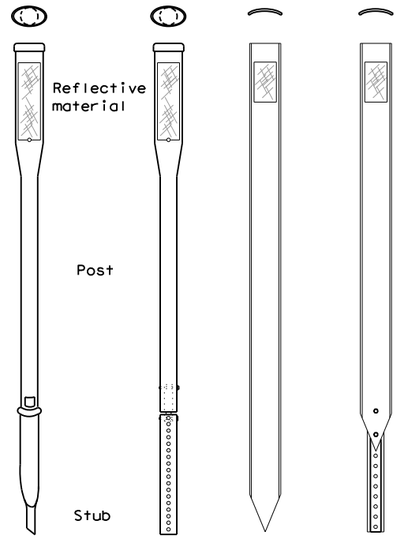


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

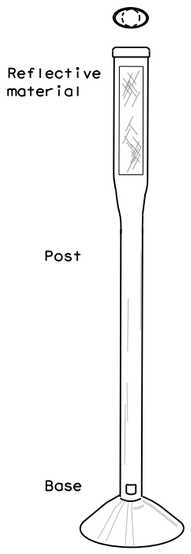
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



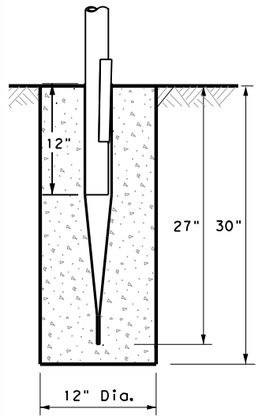
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

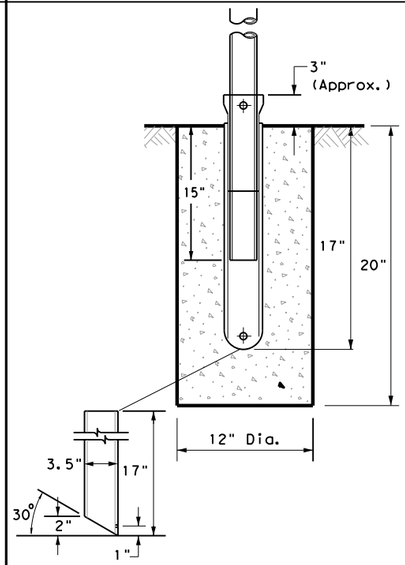
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

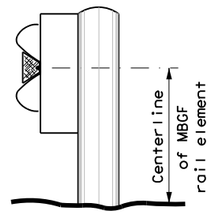
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

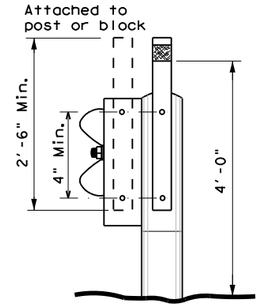
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

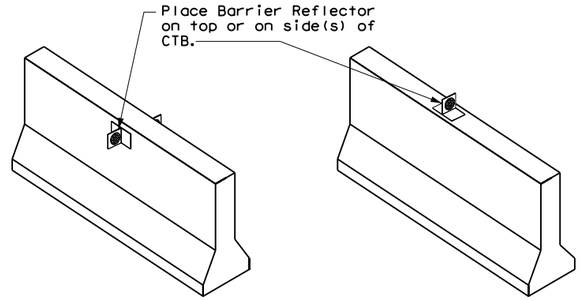
GF1



GF2



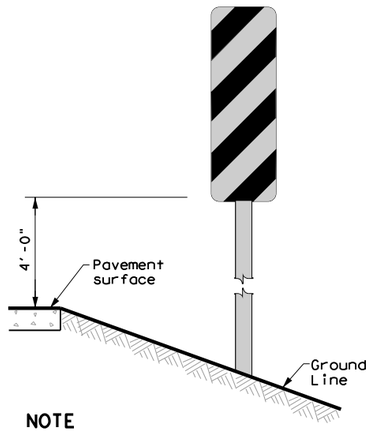
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

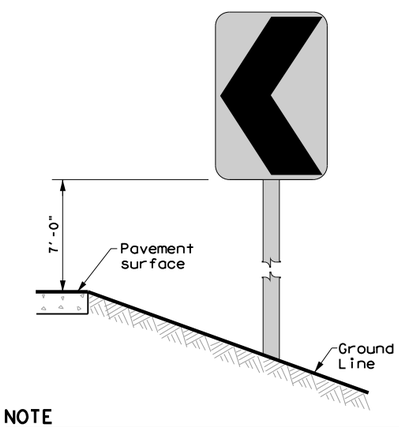
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

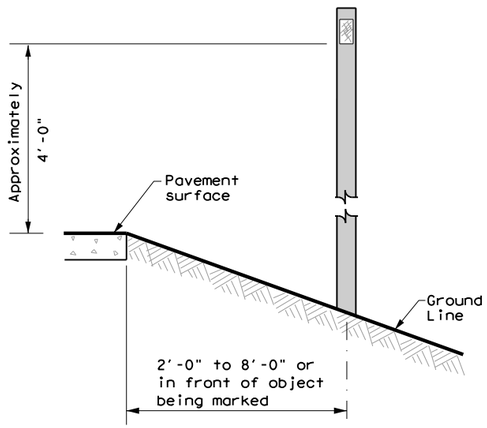
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1337	02	012	SH 23
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	AMA	LIPSCOMB		57

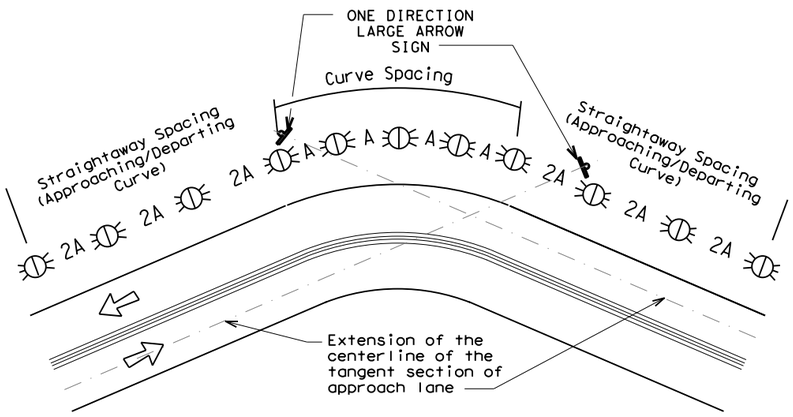
20B

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:59:08 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\1337-02-012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\075 D & OM (3)-20.dgn

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

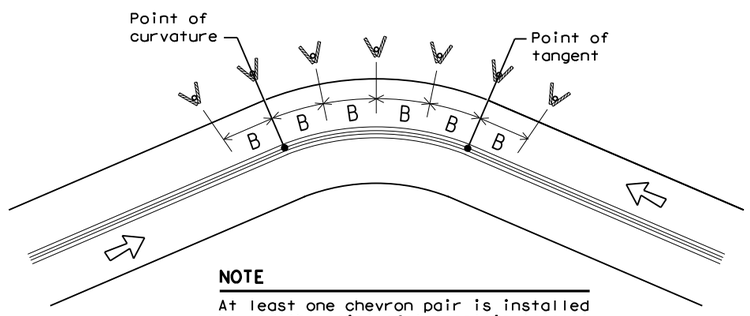
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	——
2	2865	160	320	——
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND

	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

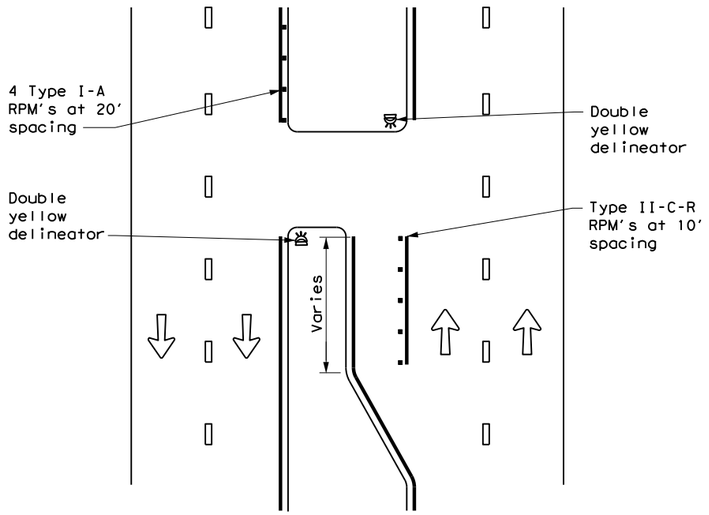
D & OM(3)-20

FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1337	02	012	SH 23
3-15 8-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-15 7-20	AMA	LIPSCOMB		58

20C

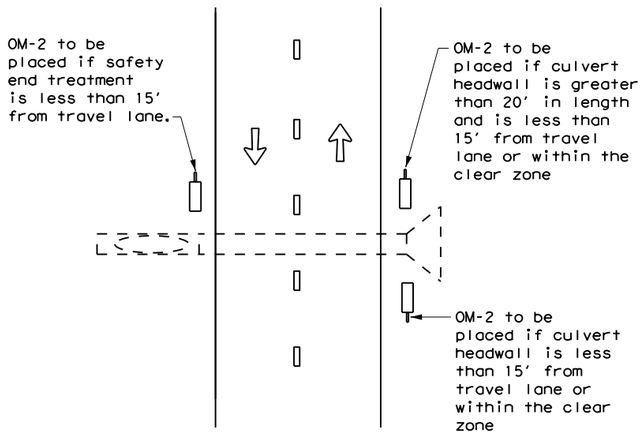
DATE: 6/9/2021 7:59:09 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\076 D & OM (4)-20.dgn

CROSSOVERS



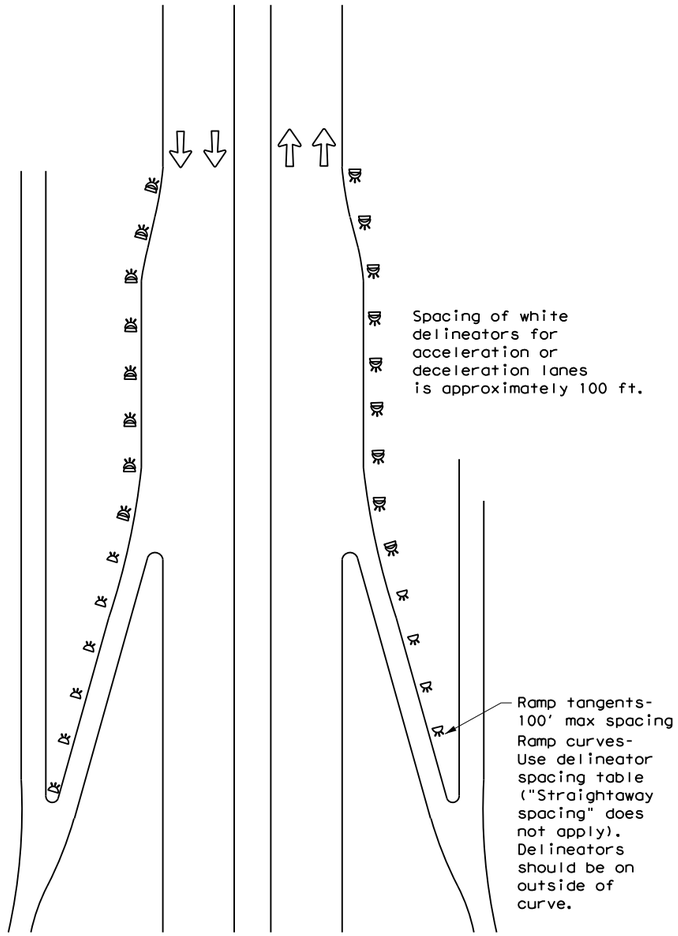
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



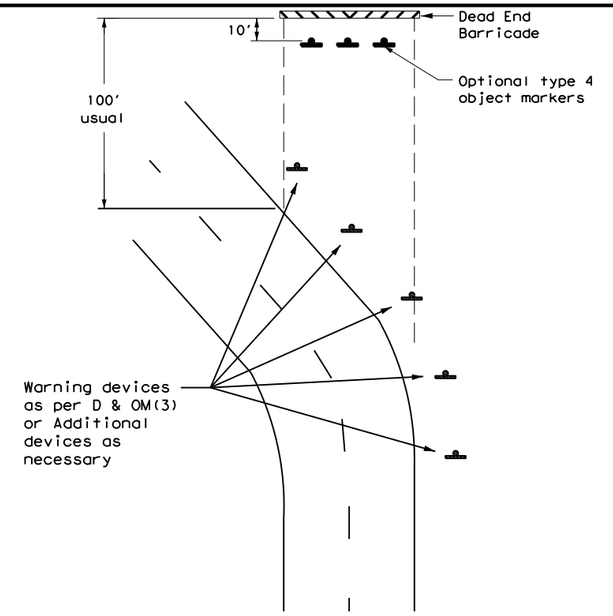
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



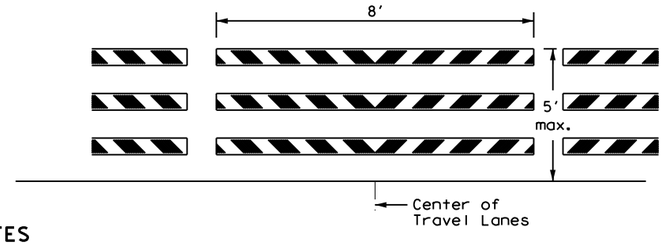
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND	
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

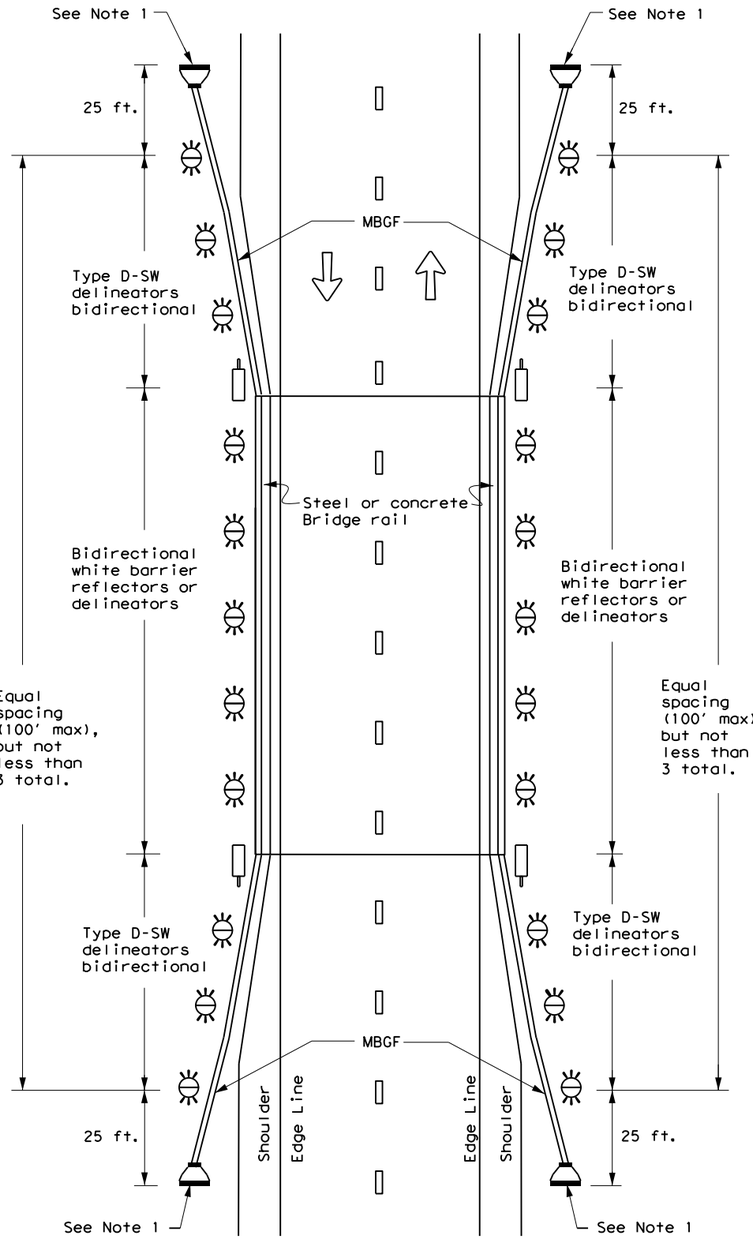
D & OM(4)-20

FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1337	02	012	SH 23
3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-20	AMA	LIPSCOMB		59

20D

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:59:09 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\077 D & OM (5)-20.dgn

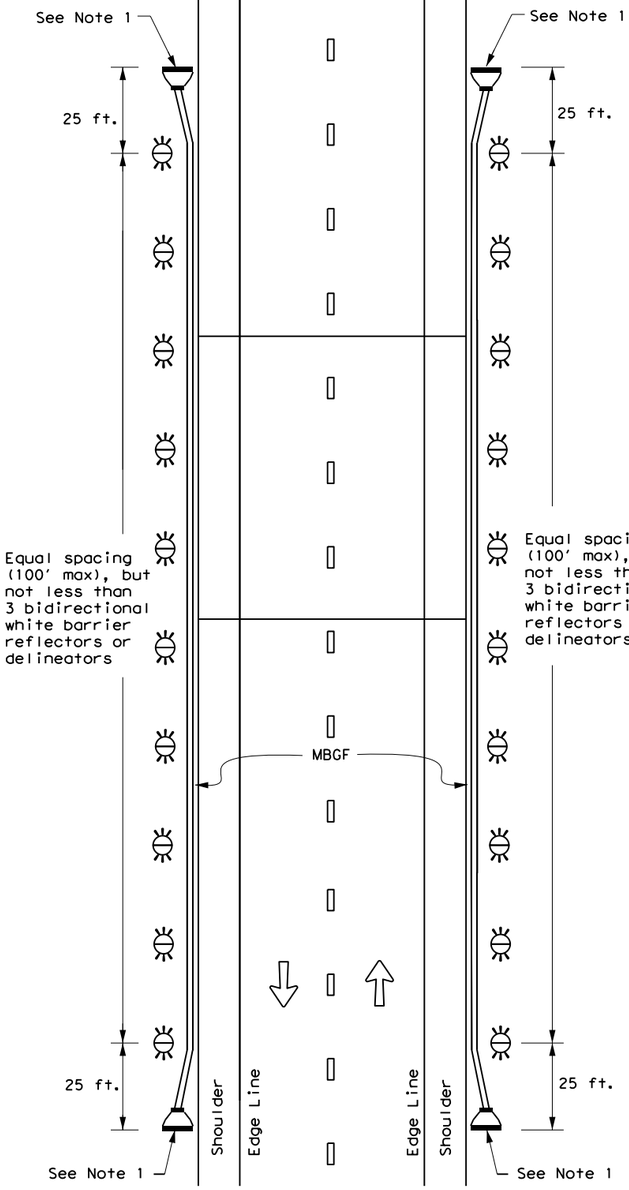
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

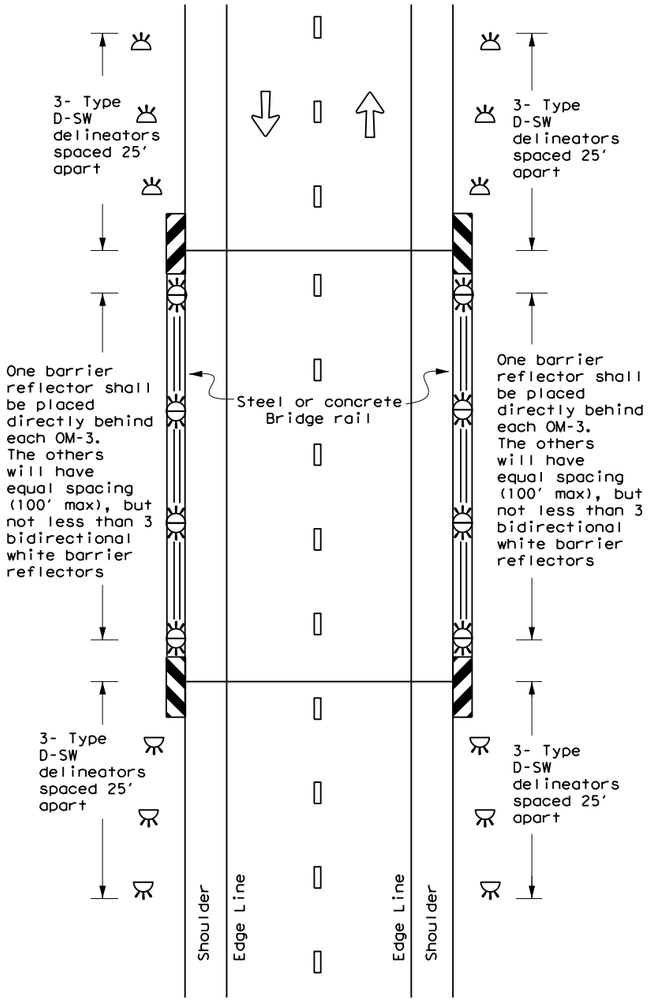
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL



LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

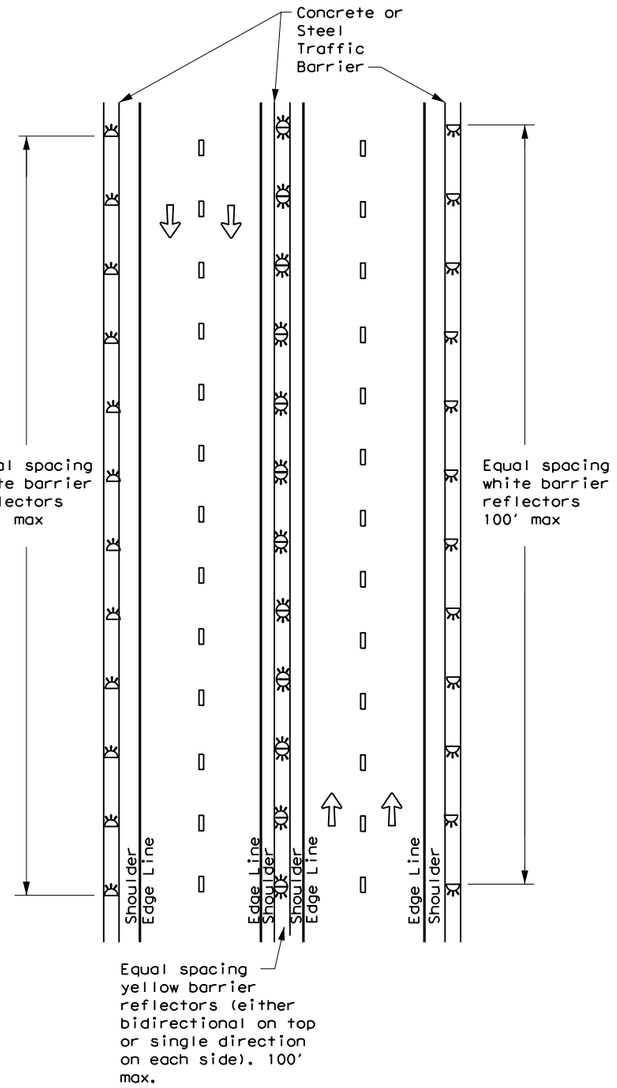
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(5)-20

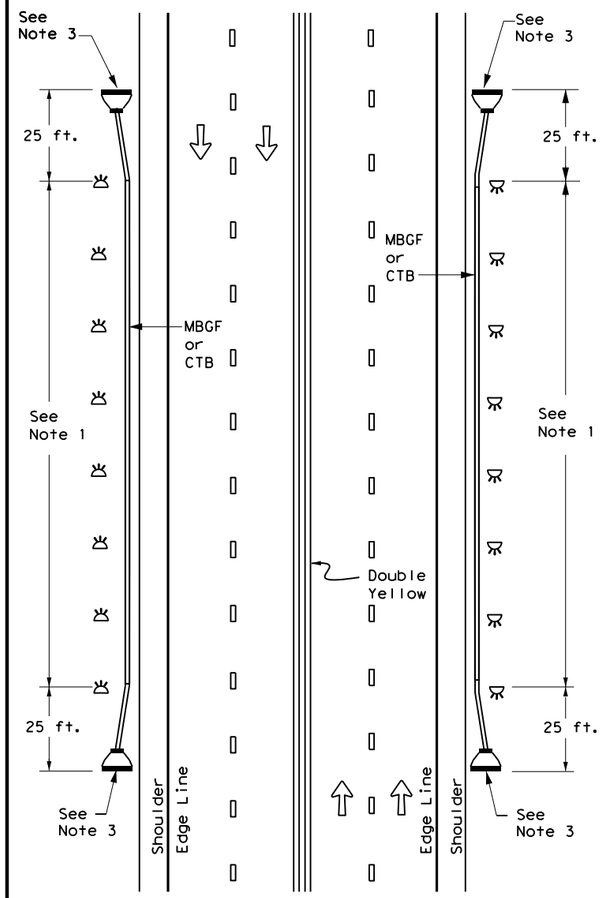
FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1337	02	012	SH 23
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	LIPSCOMB		60

20E

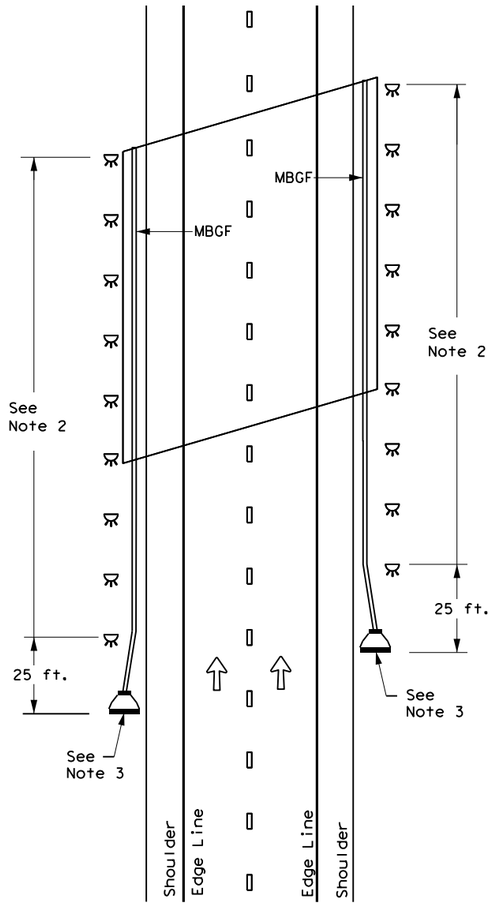
CONTINUOUS CONCRETE OR STEEL BARRIER



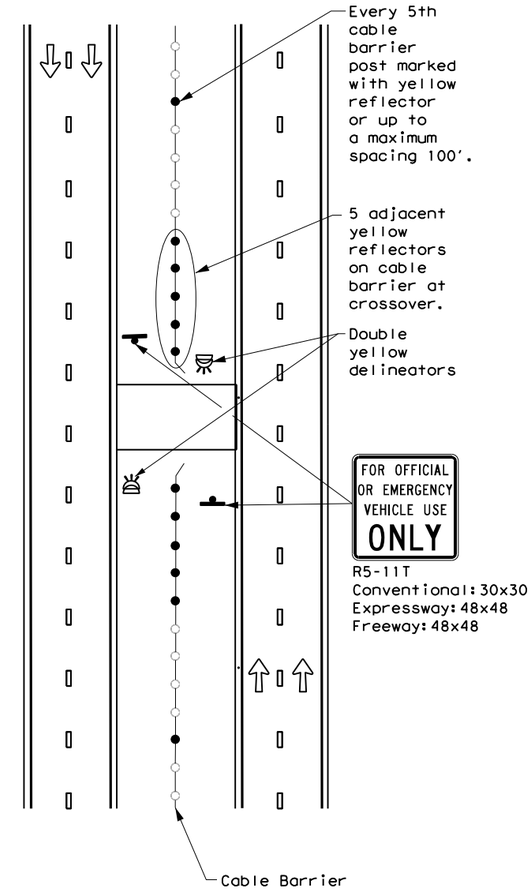
MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED, TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



DIVIDED ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



EMERGENCY CROSSOVER



NOTES

1. Equal spacing (100′ max), but not less than 3 single directional white barrier reflectors or delineators. On Continuos Barrier, equal spacing (100′ max.)
2. Equal spacing (100′ max), but not less than 3 single directional yellow barrier reflectors or delineators.
3. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3)in front of the terminal end.

LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

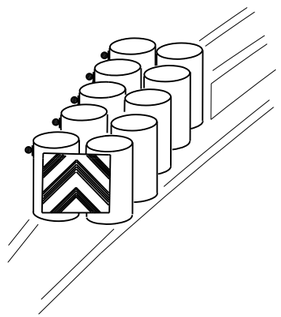
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

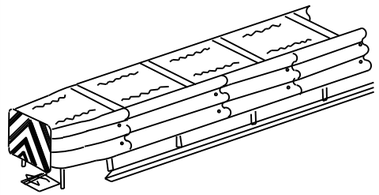
D & OM(6)-20

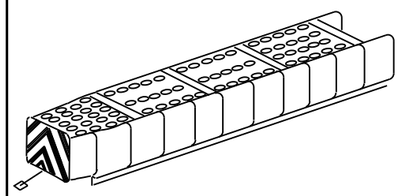
FILE: dom6-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1337	02	012	SH 23
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	LIPSCOMB		61

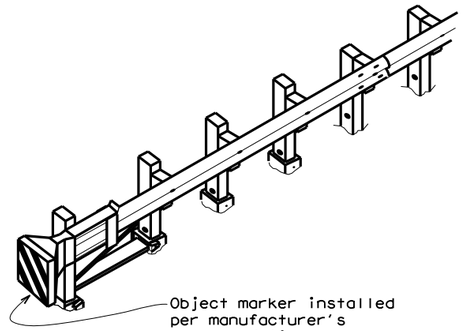
20F

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:59:10 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\04 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\078 D & OM (6)-20.dgn

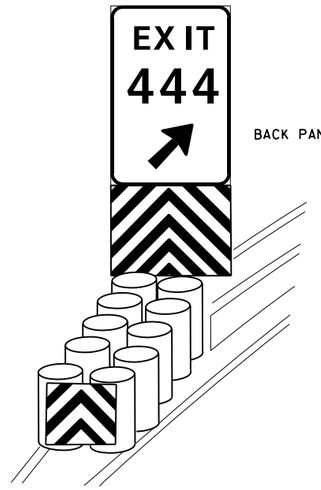




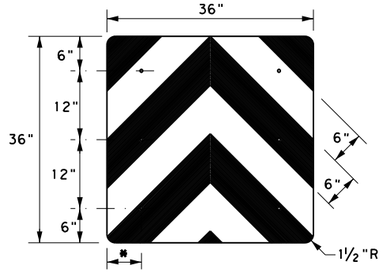


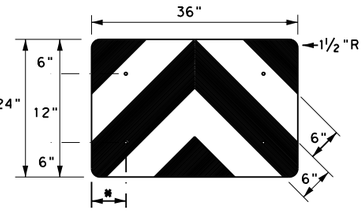


Object marker installed per manufacturer's recommendations.

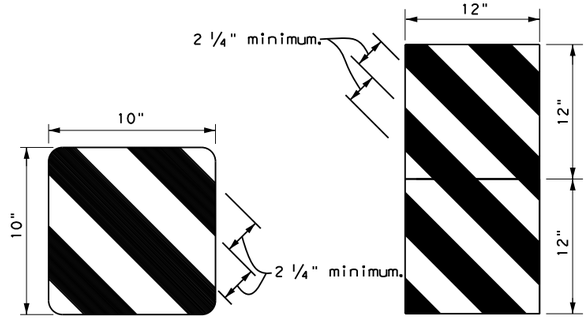


BACK PANEL (OPTIONAL)

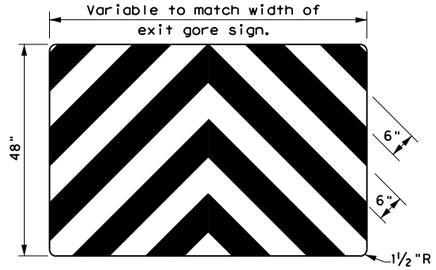


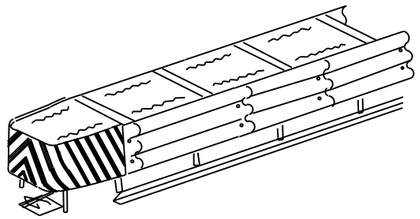


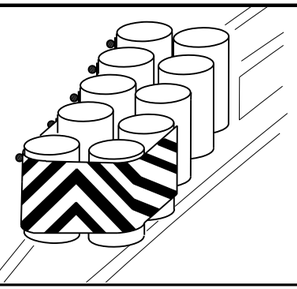
* Adjust to fit attenuator per manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer

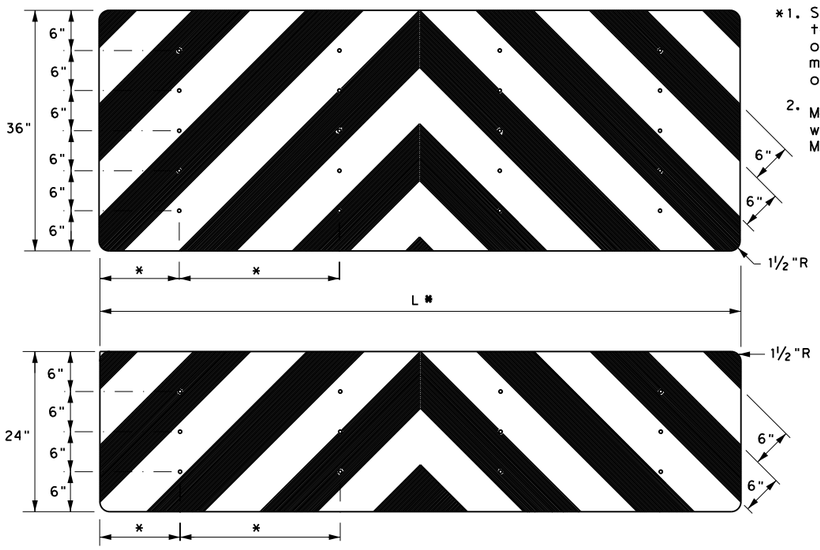


OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT^2









NOTES

*1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturers recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.

2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.

2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.

3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 ¼".

4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.

5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.

6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS

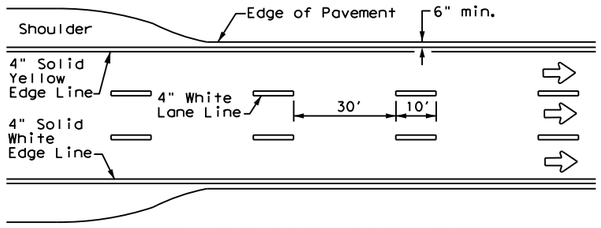
D & OM(VIA)-20

FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1337	02	012	SH 23
4-92 8-04	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 3-15	AMA	LIPSCOMB		62
4-98 7-20				

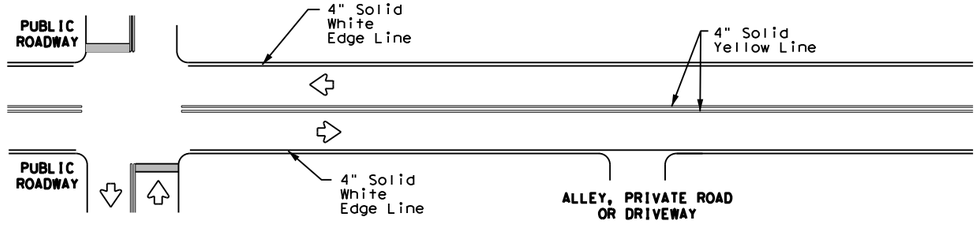
20G

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:59:10 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\078g D & OM (VIA)-20.dgn

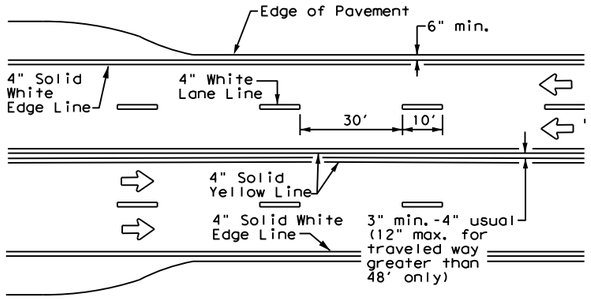
DATE: 6/9/2021 7:59:11 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\PDfiles\pm1-20.dgn



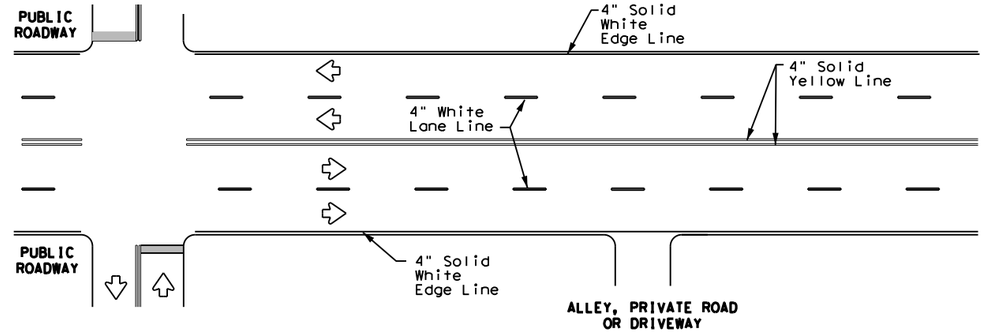
EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



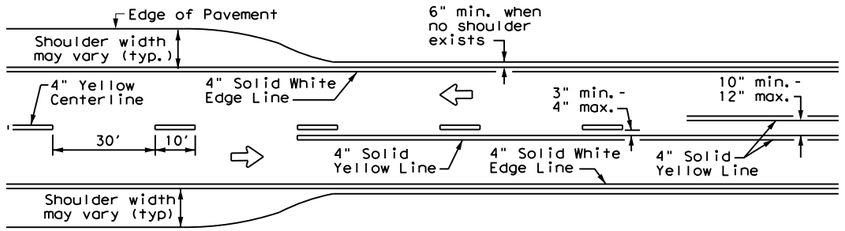
TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



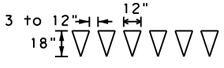
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



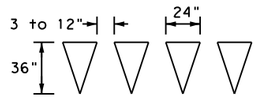
TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

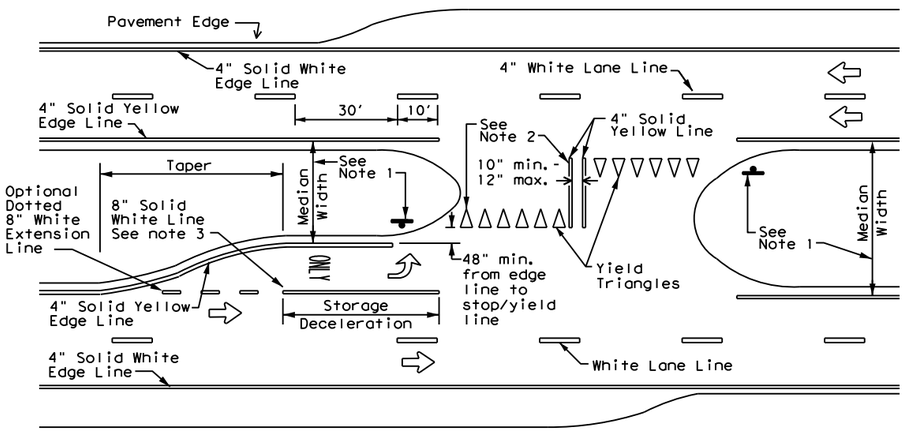


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.

2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield traingles shall only be used with yield signs.

3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

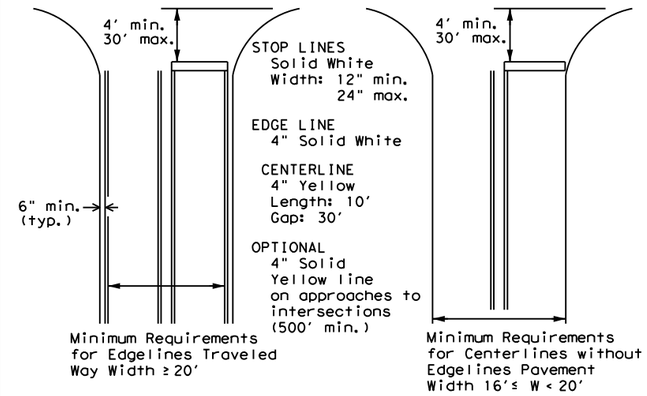
GENERAL NOTES

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.

2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Highways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

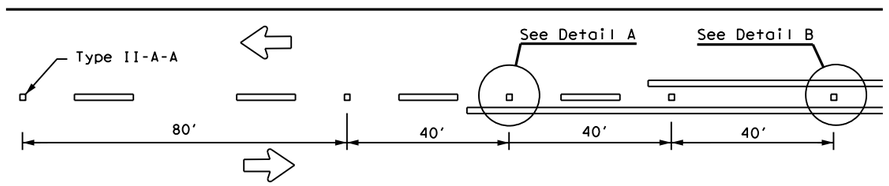
TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(1)-20

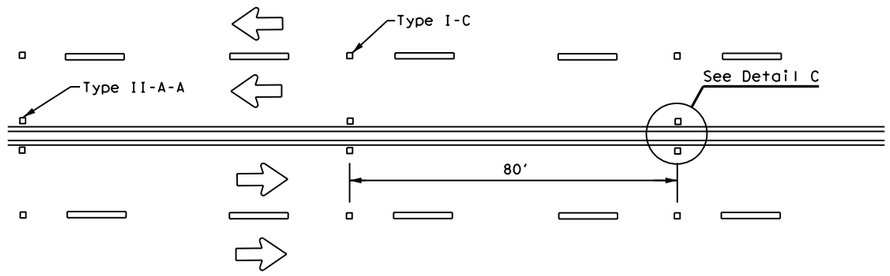
FILE: pm1-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT November 1978	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	1337	02	012	SH 23
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	AMA	LIPSCOMB		63

22A

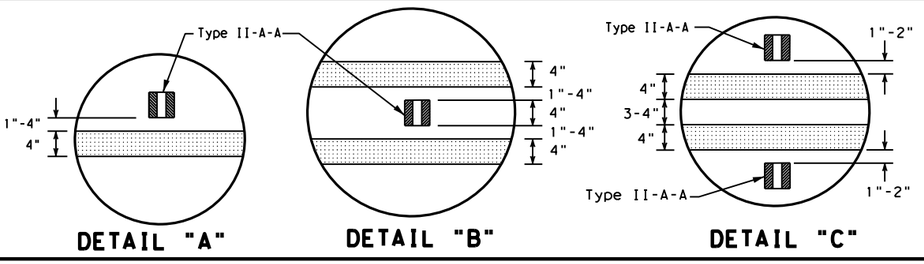
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE



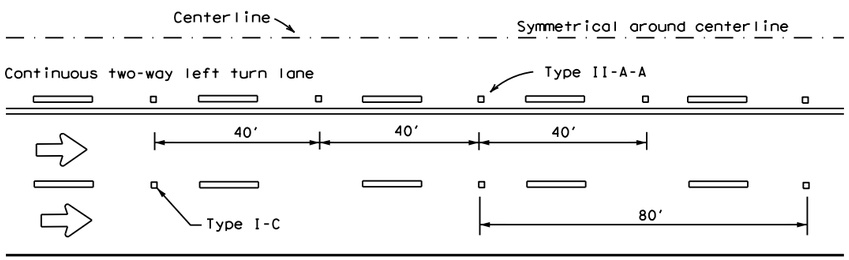
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS



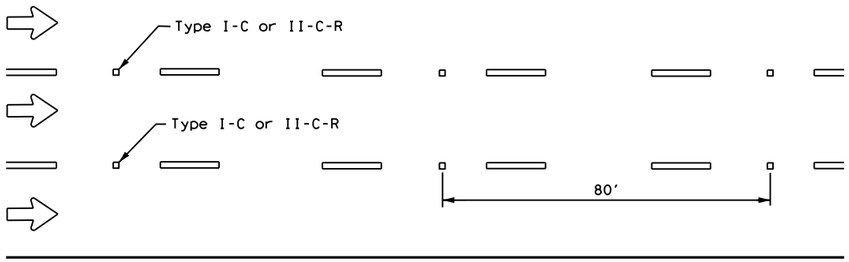
CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



DETAIL "A" **DETAIL "B"** **DETAIL "C"**



CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

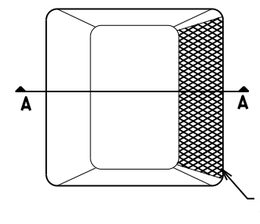


LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

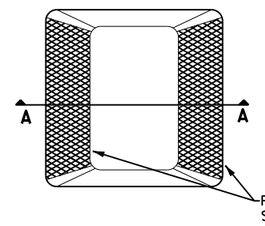
Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

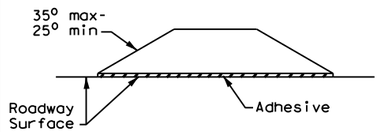
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)

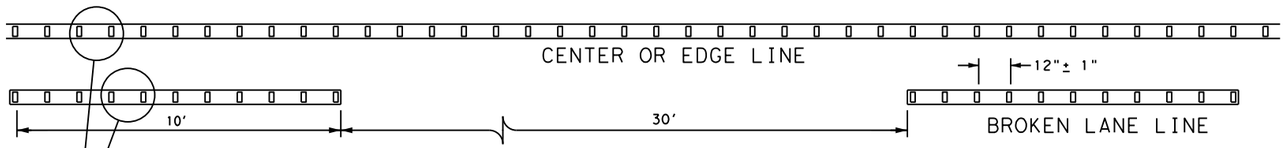


Type II (Top View)



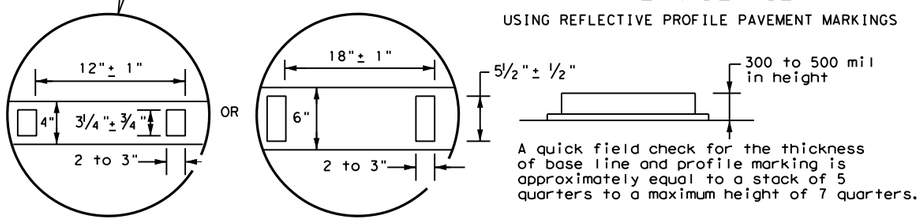
SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS



REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS



4" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

OPTIONAL 6" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

NOTE

Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

1. All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-20

FILE: pm2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-92 2-10	1337	02	012	SH 23
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	AMA	LIPSCOMB		64

22B

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:59:12 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Pdfs\pm2-20.dgn

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:59:12 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\PDV\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\085 SMD (GEN)-08.dgn

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

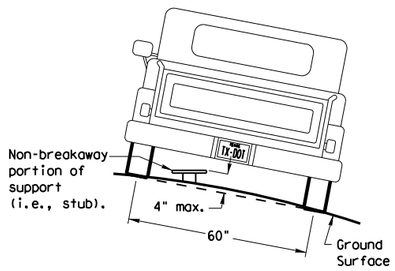
Post Type
- FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
- TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
- 10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

Anchor Type
- UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
- UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
- WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
- WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
- SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation
- P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
- T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
- U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- IF REQUIRED
- 1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
- BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-1))

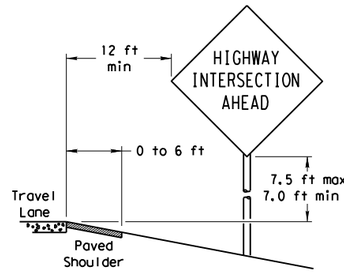
REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

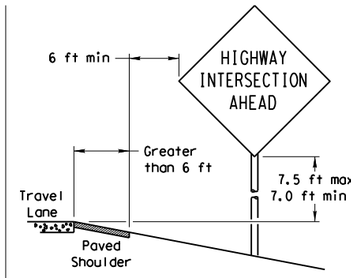
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

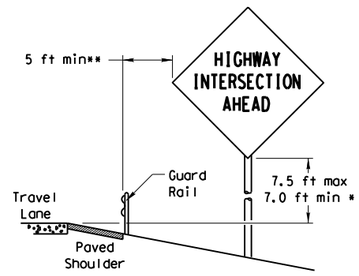
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



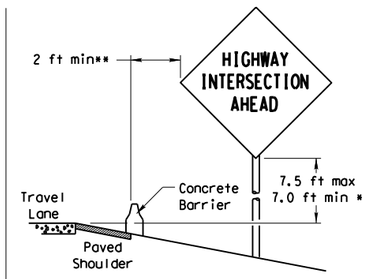
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

BEHIND BARRIER



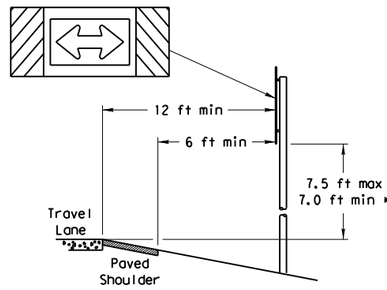
BEHIND GUARDRAIL



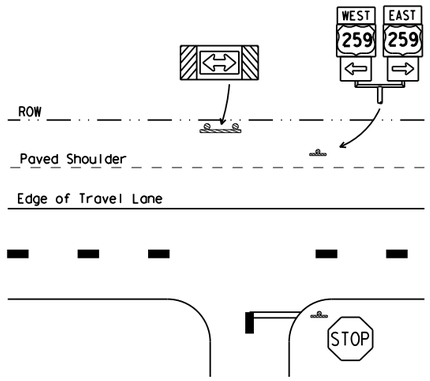
BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.

T-INTERSECTION



When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

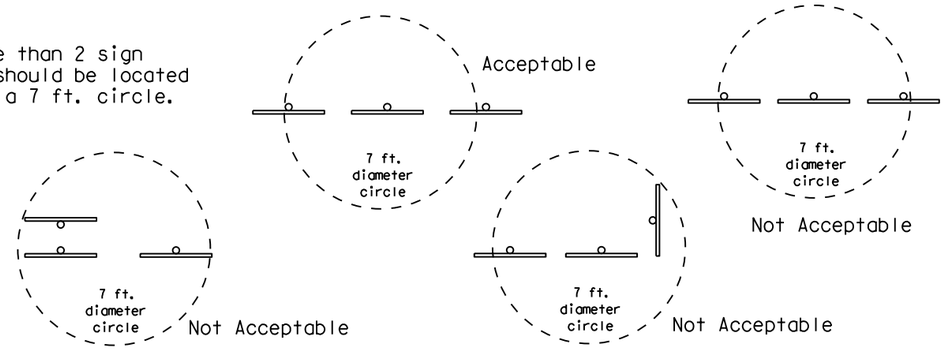
(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

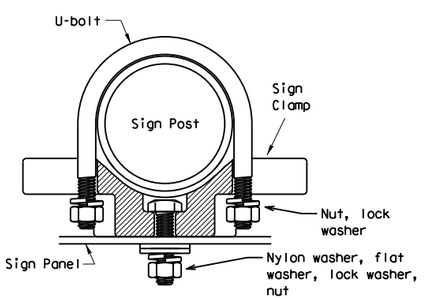
The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs

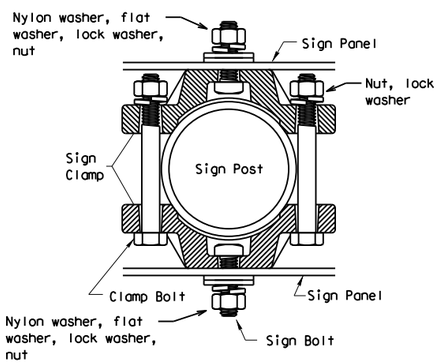


Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

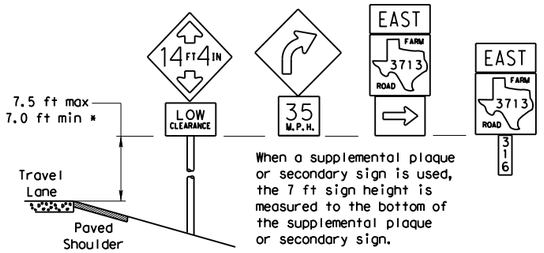
Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

Back-to-Back Signs



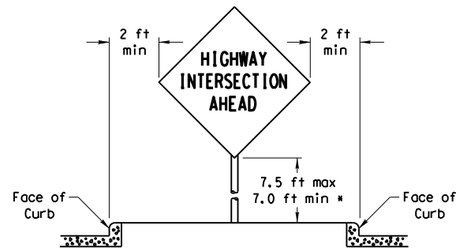
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



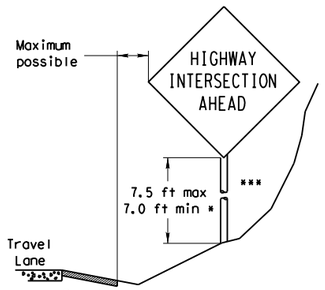
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

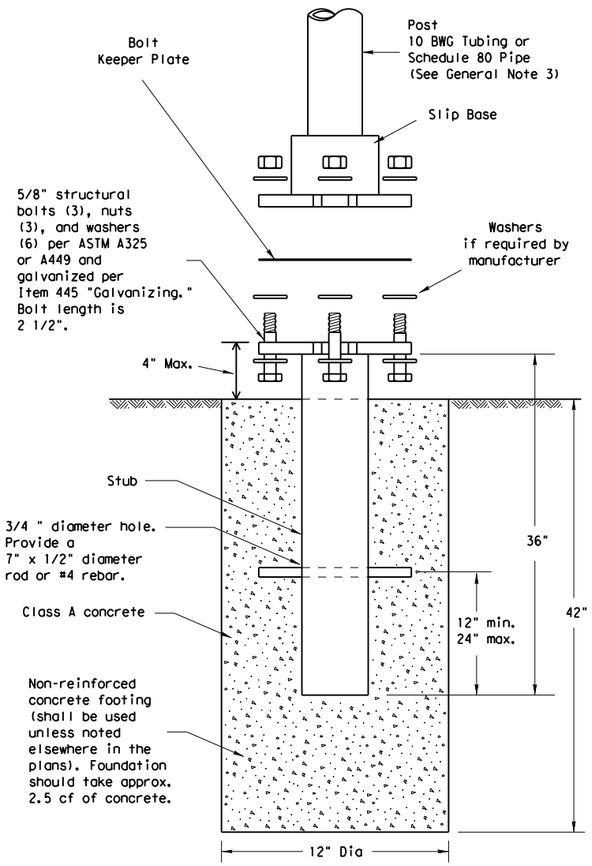
SMD(GEN)-08

© TxDOT July 2002	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1337	02	012	SH 23
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	LIPSCOMB		65

26A

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:59:13 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\086 SMD (SLIP 1)-08.dgn

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE:

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
   - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
     - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
   - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
     - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

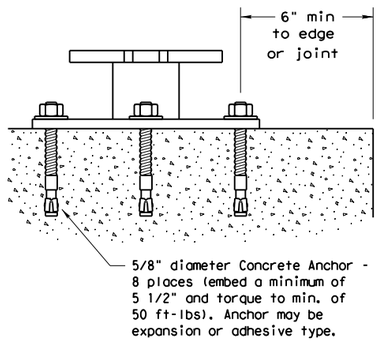
Foundation

1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support

1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

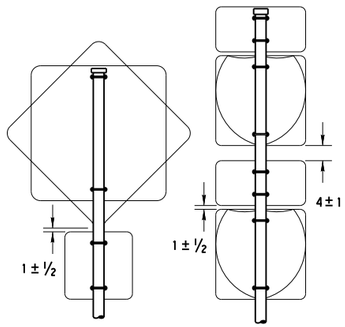
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-1)-08

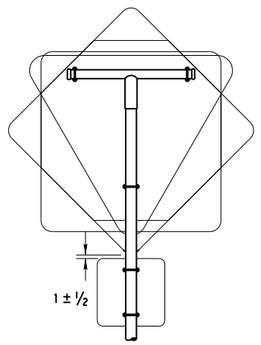
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
REVISIONS 9-08			

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1337	02	012	SH 23
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AMA	LIPSCOMB		66

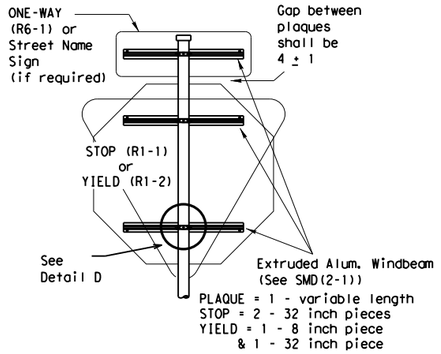
DATE: 6/9/2021 7:59:14 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\087 SMD (SLIP 2)-08.dgn



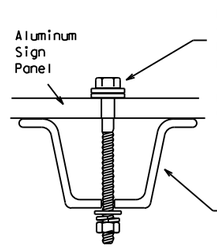
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)



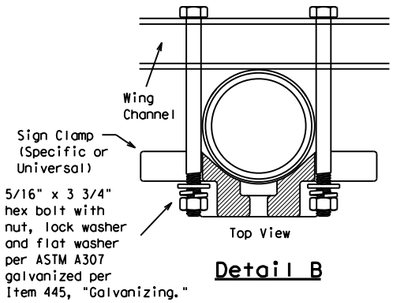
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)



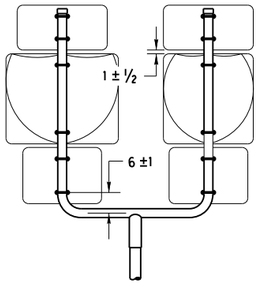
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



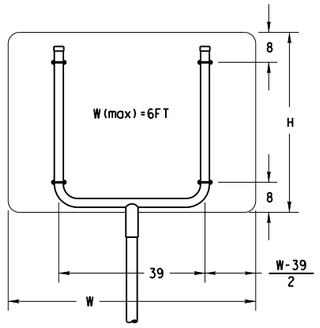
Detail A



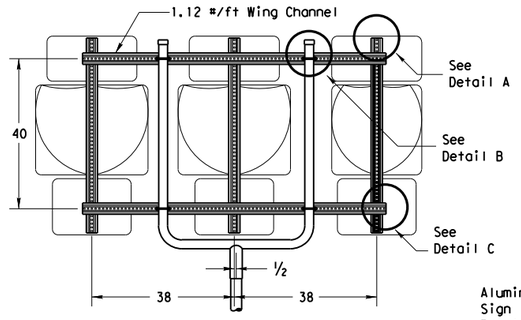
Detail B



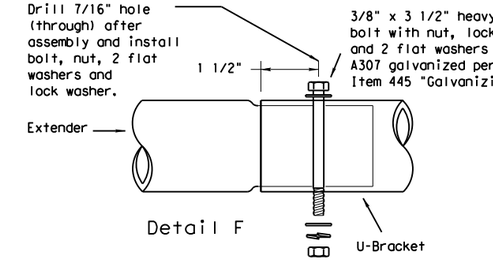
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



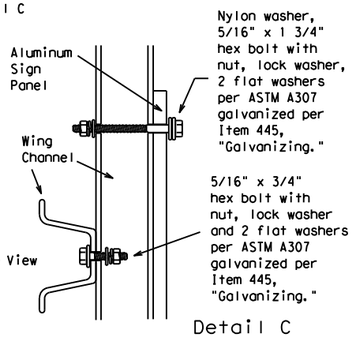
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



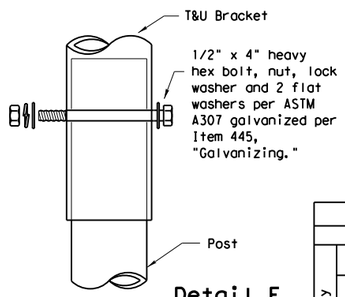
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)



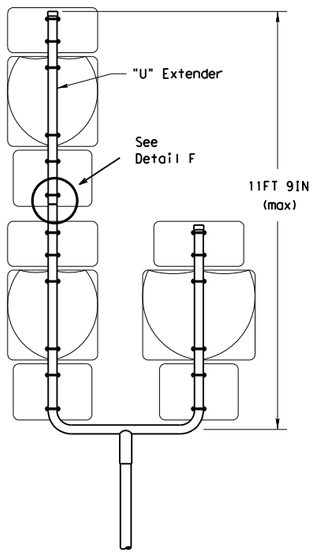
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



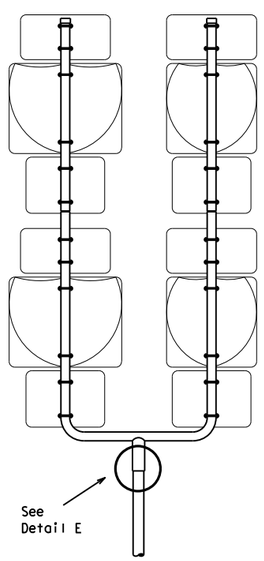
Detail C



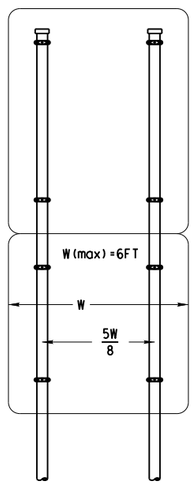
Detail E



SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)

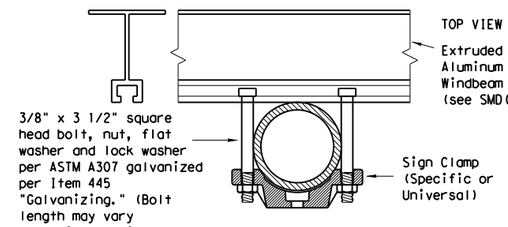


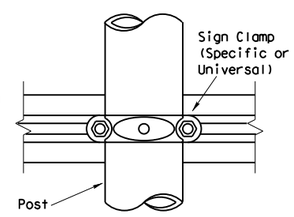
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)



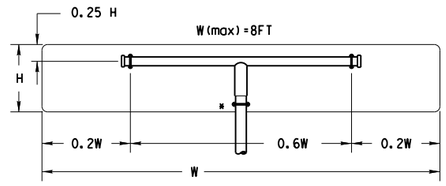
SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)

SIDE VIEW





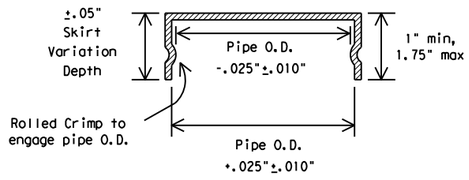
Detail D



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

GENERAL NOTES:

1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

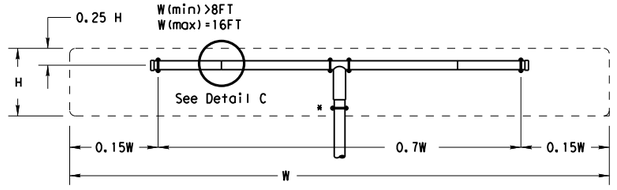
SMD(SLIP-2)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

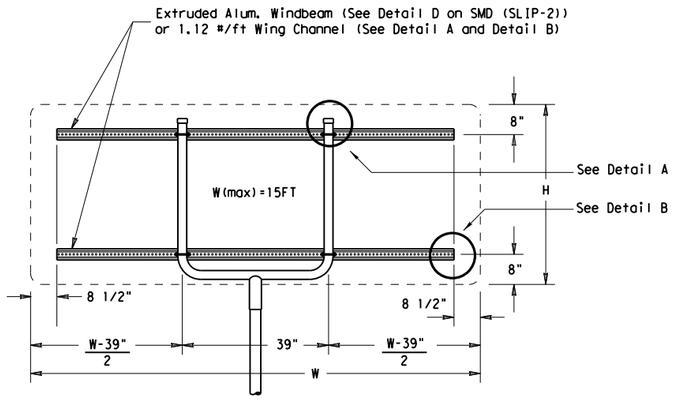
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9-08	1337	02	012	SH 23
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	LIPSCOMB		67

26C

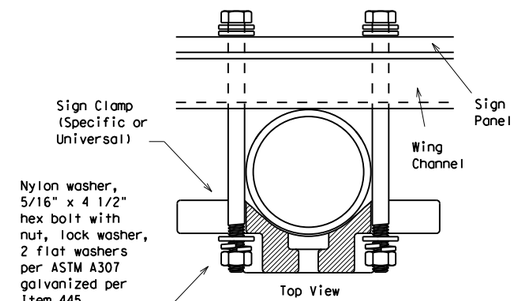
DATE: 6/9/2021 7:59:15 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\088 SMD (SLIP 3)-08.dgn



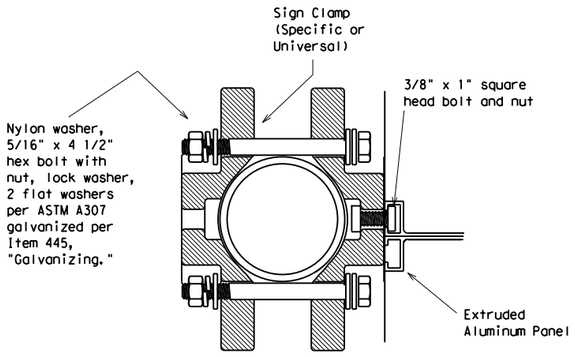
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)
(* - See Note 12)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-XX)

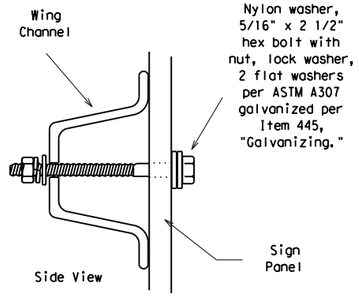


Detail A

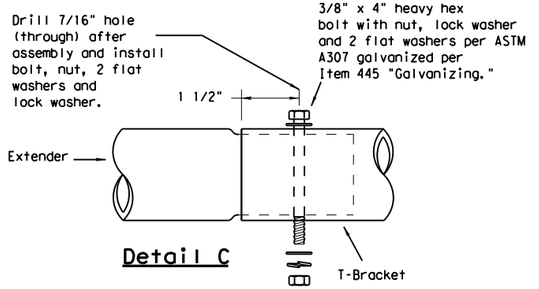


Detail D

EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET

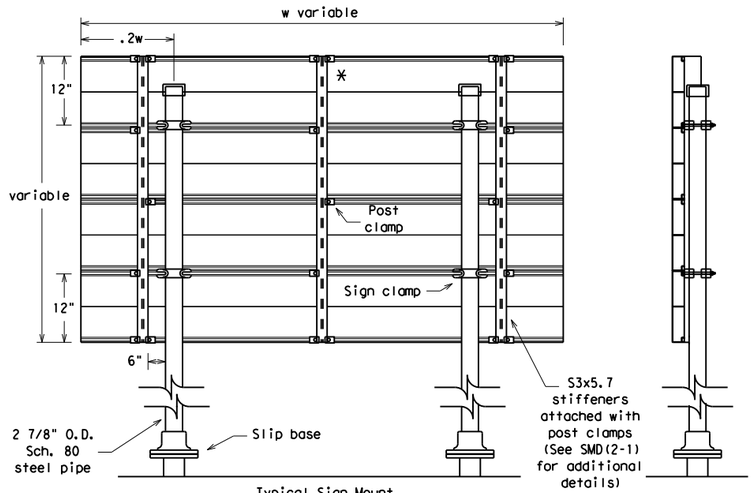


Detail B



Detail C

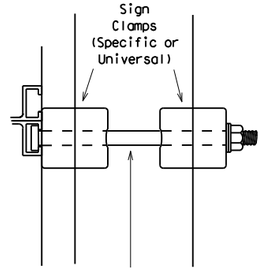
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



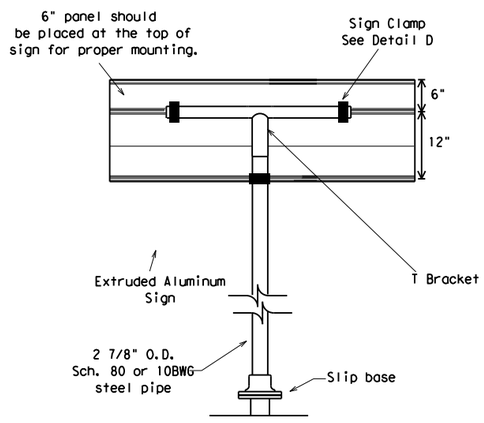
Typical Sign Mount
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(P-EXAL)

* Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.

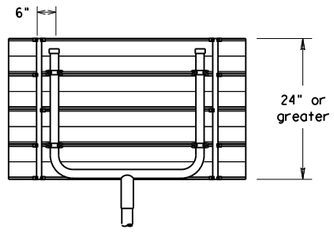
See Detail E
for clamp installation



Detail E



Extruded Aluminum Sign
With T Bracket



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners
See SMD (2-1) for additional details

See Detail E
for clamp installation

GENERAL NOTES:

1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-3)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
9-08

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1337	02	012	SH 23

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
AMA	LIPSCOMB	68

26D

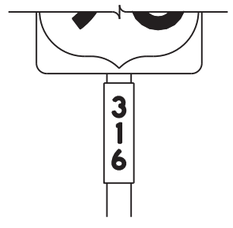
REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEPENDENT MOUNTED ROUTE SIGNS

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B or C SHEETING

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

REQUIREMENTS FOR BLUE, BROWN & GREEN D AND I SERIES GUIDE SIGNS

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	ALL	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING
LEGEND, SYMBOLS & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).

2. White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet. The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets, when not specified in the SHSD, or in the plans.

B	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
E	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

3. Route sign legend (ie. IH, US, SH and FM shields) shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets B, C, D, E, Emod or F).

4. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.

5. Independent mounted route sign with white or colored legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent color ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof. White legend, symbols and borders on all other signs shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.

6. Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius should be trimmed or rounded.

7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.

8. Mounting details of roadside signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	~~0.080~~ **0.100**
~~7.5 to 15~~	~~0.100~~
~~7.5 or Greater~~ ~~Greater than 15~~	0.125

1

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

06-10-2021

SH 23
TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(3)-13 (MOD)

2021 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

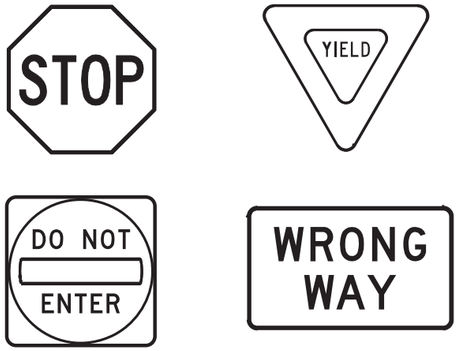
DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
NMW	BB	1337	02	012	SH 23
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
NMW	CS	AMA	LIPSCOMB		69

1 REVISED MINIMUM SIGN BLANK THICKNESS

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:59:16 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\094 TSR (3)-13 (MOD).dgn

REQUIREMENTS FOR RED BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



REQUIREMENTS FOR FOUR SPECIFIC SIGNS ONLY

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

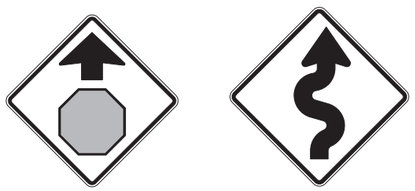
REQUIREMENTS FOR WHITE BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(EXCLUDING STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WARNING SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHOOL SIGNS

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW GREEN	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
SYMBOLS	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Sign legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
6. Colored legend shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
8. Mounting details for roadside mounted signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	~~0.080~~ 0.100
~~7.5 to 15~~	~~0.100~~
~~7.5 or Greater Greater than 15~~	0.125

1

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

06-10-2021

SH 23

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(4)-13 (MOD)

2021 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
NMW	BB	1337	02	012	SH 23
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
NMW	CS	AMA	LIPSCOMB		70

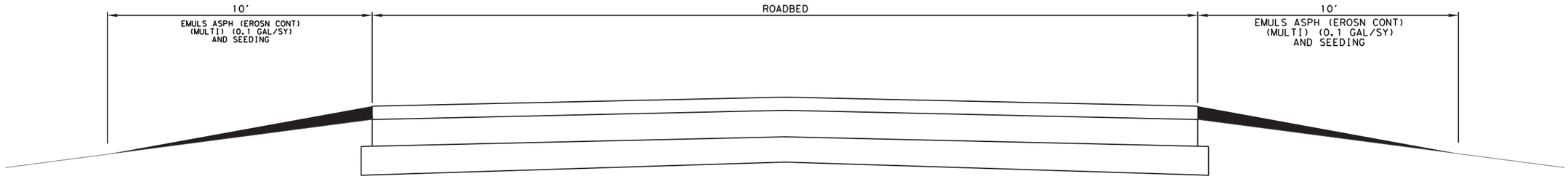
1 REVISED MINIMUM SIGN BLANK THICKNESS

DATE: 6/10/2021 10:18:55 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\PDV\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\095 TSR (4)-13 (MOD).dgn

NOTES:

① REMOVE SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE IN VARIOUS LOCATION AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

② PLACE EROSION CONTROL LOGS AT THE WOLF CREEK BRIDGE LOCATION AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.



EROSION CONTROL FOR CSJ 1334-02-012 TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 931+60 TO 1514+66

EROSION CONTROL ITEMS

LOCATION	164 6036 DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY) AC	164 6053 DRILL SEEDING (TEMP) (WARM OR COOL) AC	314 6009 EMULS ASPH (EROSN CONT) (MULTI) (0.1 GAL/SY) GAL	506 ① 6039 TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE) LF	506 ② 6041 BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12") LF	506 6043 BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE) LF
TYPICAL SECTION A	26.41	26.41	12,783			
TYPICAL SECTION B	0.14	0.14	66	11,292	800	800
CSJ 1337-02-012 TOTALS	**26.55**	**26.55**	**12,849**	**11,292**	**800**	**800**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

06-10-2021

SH 23

EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

SCALE: NTS

2021 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
NMW	BB	1337	02	012	SH 23
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
NMW	CS	AMA	LIPSCOMB		71

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:59:17 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\087 Erosion Control Layout.dgn

SITE DESCRIPTION

PROJECT LIMITS: (CSJ: 1337-02-012) SH 23 - FROM 11 MILES NORTH OF US 83 TO US 83

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: (CSJ: 1337-02-012) 13.25" FULL DEPTH RECLAMATION

MAJOR SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES: (1337-02-012) FULL DEPTH RECLAMATION AND DRILLING MBGF POSTS.

TOTAL PROJECT AREA: (CSJ: 1337-02-012) APPROX. 69.03 ACRES

TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED: 42.48 ACRES

WEIGHTED RUNOFF COEFFICIENT

(BEFORE CONSTRUCTION): 0.41

(AFTER CONSTRUCTION): 0.41

EXPLANATION OF THE TECHNICAL BASIS USED TO SELECT THE PRACTICES TO CONTROL POLLUTION WHERE FLOWS EXCEED PRE-DEVELOPMENT LEVELS:

EXISTING CONDITION OF SOIL & VEGETATIVE COVER AND % OF EXISTING VEGETATIVE COVER: 90% GRASS AND NATIVE VEGETATION

NAME OF RECEIVING WATERS: (1337-02-012) WOLF CREEK

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES:

X	TEMPORARY SEEDING
X	PERMANENT PLANTING, SODDING, OR SEEDING
	MULCHING
	SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
	BUFFER ZONES
X	PRESERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES

OTHER:

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS (CONT.)

STRUCTURAL PRACTICES:

PERMANENT	TEMPORARY	
		SILT FENCES
		HAY BALES
		ROCK BERMS
		DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER DIKES
		DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER SWALES
		DIVERSION DIKE AND SWALE COMBINATIONS
		PIPE SLOPE DRAINS
		PAVED FLUMES
		ROCK BEDDING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
		TIMBER MATTING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
		CHANNEL LINERS
		SEDIMENT TRAPS
		SEDIMENT BASINS
		STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAP
		STONE OUTLET STRUCTURES
		CURBS AND GUTTERS
		STORM SEWERS
		VELOCITY CONTROL DEVICES
	X	EROSION CONTROL LOGS

OTHER:

NARRATIVE - SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION (STORM WATER MANAGEMENT) ACTIVITIES:

THE ORDER OF ACTIVITIES ARE AS FOLLOWS:

1. INSTALL CONTROL DEVICES AS SHOWN ON PLANS AND DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. MAINTAIN AND UPGRADE DEVICES AS NEEDED.
3. WHEN CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY IS COMPLETED TEMPORARY CONTROLS SHALL BE REMOVED AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT: CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN TO DISTURB AS LITTLE OF THE NATURAL AREA AS POSSIBLE.

STORM WATER DRAINAGE WILL BE PROVIDED BY EXISTING DITCHES AND CULVERTS. STORM WATER SHALL BE FILTERED THROUGH SEDIMENT CONTOL DEVICES BEFORE LEAVING THE PROJECT.

DESCRIPTION OF ANY MEASURES INSTALLED DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PROCESS TO CONTROL STORM WATER DISCHARGES AFTER CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED:

ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE SEEDED BEFORE CONSTUCTION COMPLETION.

OTHER EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS:

MAINTENANCE: ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS WILL BE MAINTAINED IN GOOD WORKING ORDER. IF A REPAIR IS NECESSARY, IT WILL BE DONE AT THE EARLIEST DATE POSSIBLE, BUT NO LATER THAN 7 CALENDAR DAYS AFTER THE SURROUNDING EXPOSED GROUND HAS DRIED SUFFICIENTLY TO PREVENT FURTHER DAMAGE FROM HEAVY EQUIPMENT.

INSPECTION: AN INSPECTION WILL BE PERFORMED BY A TXDOT INSPECTOR OF THE CONSTRUCTION SITE AT LEAST ONCE EVERY 7 CALENDAR DAYS REGARDLESS OF RAINFALL. AN INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE REPORT WILL BE MADE PER EACH INSPECTION. BASED ON THE INSPECTION RESULTS, THE CONTROLS SHALL BE REVISED PER THE INSPECTION REPORT.

WASTE MATERIALS: ALL WASTE MATERIALS WILL BE COLLECTED AND STORED IN A SECURELY LIDDED METAL DUMPSTER. THE DUMPSTER WILL MEET ALL STATE AND LOCAL CITY SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS. ALL TRASH AND CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS FROM THE SITE WILL BE DEPOSITED IN THE DUMPSTER. THE DUMPSTER WILL BE EMPTIED AS NECESSARY OR AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL REGULATION, AND THE TRASH WILL BE HAULED TO A PERMITTED LANDFILL. NO CONSTRUCTION WASTE MATERIAL WILL BE BURIED ON SITE.

HAZARDOUS WASTE (INCLUDING SPILL REPORTING): AT A MINIMUM, ANY PRODUCTS IN THE FOLLOWING CATAGORIES ARE CONSIDERED TO BE HAZARDOUS: PAINTS, ACIDS FOR CLEANING MASONRY SURFACES, CLEANING SOLVENTS, ASPHALT PRODUCTS, CHEMICAL ADDITIVES FOR SOIL STABILIZATION, OR CONCRETE CURING COMPOUNDS AND ADDITIVES. IN THE EVENT OF A SPILL WHICH MAY BE HAZARDOUS, THE SPILL COORDINATOR SHOULD BE CONTACTED IMMEDIATELY AT (806) 356-3200.

SANITARY WASTE: ALL SANITARY WASTE WILL BE COLLECTED FROM THE PORTABLE UNITS AS NECESSARY OR AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL REGULATION BY A LICENSED SANITARY WASTE MANAGEMENT CONTRACTOR.

OFF SITE VEHICLE TRACKING:

	HAUL ROADS DAMPENED FOR DUST CONTROL
X	LOADED HAUL TRUCKS TO BE COVERED WITH TARPAULIN
X	EXCESS DIRT ON ROAD REMOVED DAILY
	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

OTHER:

REMARKS: DISPOSAL AREAS, STOCKPILES, AND HAUL ROADS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN A MANNER THAT WILL MINIMIZE AND CONTROL THE AMOUNT OF SEDIMENT THAT MAY ENTER RECEIVING WATERS. DISPOSAL AREAS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED IN ANY WETLAND, WATERBODY OR STREAMBED. CONSTRUCTION STAGING AREAS AND VEHICLE MAINTENANCE AREAS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED BY THE CONTRACTOR IN A MANNER TO MINIMIZE THE RUNOFF OF POLLUTANTS. ALL WATERWAYS SHALL BE CLEARED AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE OF TEMPORARY EMBANKMENT, TEMPORARY BRIDGES, MATTING, FALSEWORK, PILING, DEBRIS OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS PLACED DURING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS THAT ARE NOT A PART OF THE FINISHED WORK.

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

06-10-2021

SH 23
TxDOT STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SW3P)

2021 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
NMW	BB	1337	02	012	SH 23
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
NMW	CS	AMA	LIPSCOMB		72

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:59:18 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\088 SW3P.dgn

DATE: 8/5/2021
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\089 EPIC.dgn

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1. N/A

2.

☐ No Action Required ☒ **Required Action**

Action No.

1. **COMPLY WITH PROJECT SW3P AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL PERMIT AND POST A CONSTRUCTION SITE NOTICE.**

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☒ **No Permit Required**

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)

☐ Individual 404 Permit Required

☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1.

2.

3.

4.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☒ **Temporary Vegetation**	☐ Silt Fence	☒ **Vegetative Filter Strips**
☐ Blankets/Matting	☐ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☒ **Mulch Filter Berm and Socks**	☒ **Mulch Filter Berm and Socks**	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☒ **Vegetation Lined Ditches**
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☐ No Action Required ☒ **Required Action**

Action No.

1. **IN THE EVENT THAT UNANTICIPATED ARCHAEOLOGICAL DEPOSITS ARE ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION, WORK IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA WILL CEASE, AND TXDOT ARCHAEOLOGICAL STAFF WILL BE CONTACTED TO INITIATE POST-REVIEW DISCOVERY PROCEDURES.**

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

☐ No Action Required ☒ **Required Action**

Action No.

1. **COMPLY WITH EXECUTIVE ORDER 13112 ON INVASIVE SPECIES AND THE INTENT OF THE EXECUTIVE ORDER MEMORANDUM ON BENEFICIAL LANDSCAPES FOR RE-VEGETATING THE PROJECT AREA. THE PROPOSED SEED MIXTURE (BOTH GRASSES AND FORBS) WOULD BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 164, SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL IN TXDOT'S STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF HIGHWAYS, STREETS, AND BRIDGES.**

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

☐ No Action Required ☒ **Required Action**

IF ANY SPECIES ON THE OCHILTREE COUNTY OR LIPSCOMB COUNTY THREATENED & ENDANGERED LIST IS SITED IN THE PROJECT AREA DURING CONSTRUCTION, STOP CONSTRUCTION AND NOTIFY THE AREA ENGINEER.

1. **AMERICAN BADGER, THIRTEEN-LINED GROUND SQUIRREL, PRAIRIE VOLE, SWIFT FOX: CONTRACTORS WILL BE ADVISED OF POTENTIAL OCCURRENCE IN THE PROJECT AREA, AND TO AVOID HARMING THE SPECIES IF ENCOUNTERED, AND TO AVOID UNNECESSARY IMPACTS TO DENS.**

2. **WOODHOUSE TOAD, MASSASAUGA, WESTERN BOX TURTLE, TEXAS HORNED LIZARD, WESTERN HOGNOSE SNAKE, WESTERN RATTLESNAKE: CONTRACTORS WILL BE ADVISED OF POTENTIAL OCCURRENCE IN THE PROJECT AREA, AND TO AVOID HARMING THE SPECIES IF ENCOUNTERED. FOR THE TEXAS HORNED LIZARD, AVOIDANCE SHOULD INCLUDE AVOIDING HARVESTER ANT BEDS IN THE SELECTION OF PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSL'S). IF REPTILES ARE FOUND ON PROJECT SITE, CONTRACTORS ARE TO ALLOW THEM TO LEAVE THE PROJECT SITE SAFELY.**

3. **LESSER PRAIRIE CHICKEN(LPC): THE SH 23 PROJECT IN LIPSCOMB COUNTY OCCURS IN PRIME PRAIRIE CHICKEN HABITAT. IF PRAIRIE CHICKENS ARE OBSERVED BY CONSTRUCTION CREWS OR TXDOT STAFF DURING CONSTRUCTION, PLEASE CONTACT TXDOT AMARILLO DISTRICT ENVIRONMENTAL STAFF AT 806-356-3249. PROVIDING THIS INFORMATION WILL NOT CAUSE ANY PROJECT DELAYS.**

4. **BIRD BMP'S: A) DO NOT DISTURB, DESTROY, OR REMOVE ACTIVE NESTS, INCLUDING GROUND NESTING BIRDS, DURING THE NESTING SEASON; B) AVOID THE REMOVAL OF UNOCCUPIED, INACTIVE NESTS, AS PRACTICABLE; C) PREVENT THE ESTABLISHMENT OF ACTIVE NESTS DURING THE NESTING SEASON ON TXDOT OWNED OR OPERATED FACILITIES AND STRUCTURES PROPOSED FOR REPLACEMENT OR REPAIR; D) DO NOT COLLECT, CAPTURE, RELOCATE, OR TRANSPORT BIRDS, EGGS, YOUNG, OR ACTIVE NESTS WITHOUT A PERMIT.**

5. **THE MIGRATORY BIRD TREATY ACT OF 1918 STATES THAT IT IS UNLAWFUL TO KILL, CAPTURE, COLLECT, POSSESS, BUY, SELL, TRADE, OR TRANSPORT ANY MIGRATORY BIRD, NEST, YOUNG, FEATHER, EGG IN PART OR IN WHOLE, WITHOUT A FEDERAL PERMIT ISSUED IN ACCORDANCE WITHIN THE ACT'S POLICIES AND REGULATIONS. IN THE EVENT THAT MIGRATORY BIRDS ARE ENCOUNTERED ON-SITE DURING PROJECT CONSTRUCTION, ADVERSE IMPACTS ON PROTECTED BIRDS, ACTIVE NESTS, EGGS, AND/OR YOUNG WOULD BE AVOIDED AND BRIDGE WORK WOULD NOT BEGIN UNTIL THE YOUNG HAVE LEFT THE NEST.**

6. **TREE REMOVAL SHOULD BE PLANNED TO TAKE PLACE OUTSIDE THE BIRD NESTING SEASON (APRIL 1-AUG 31). IF THE TREE REMOVAL OCCURS BETWEEN APRIL 1 AND AUGUST 31, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE A SURVEY OF ACTIVE BIRD NESTS AND WILL COORDINATE WITH THE TXDOT AMARILLO DISTRICT ENVIRONMENTAL COORDINATOR TO DETERMINE APPROPRIATE SURVEY PROCEDURES IN ACCORDANCE WITH TXDOT REQUIREMENTS.**

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ **Yes** ☒ **No**

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☒ **No**

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ **No Action Required** ☐ Required Action

Action No.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☐ No Action Required ☒ **Required Action**

Action No.

1. **Avoid direct impacts to playa lakes and waters of the US adjacent to the ROW during construction including selection of and access to project specific locations (PSL's). Ensure sediment and erosion controls near the playa lakes are adequate to prevent additional sedimentation into these ephemeral water bodies.**

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	
© TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	1337	02	012	SH 23	
12-12-2011 (DS) 05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV. 01-23-2015 SECTION I CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	AMA	LIPSCOMB		73	

SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL

ITEM 164
SEED (PERM) (RURAL or URBAN) (SAND or CLAY)

"WARM SEASON" PLANTING DATES	SEED MIXTURE	PURE LIVE SEED RATE & PLANT DEPTH
PERMANENT: EARLY SPRING SEED FROM FEBRUARY 15th THROUGH May 15th. AS AREAS OF THE ROW ARE PREPARED AND DETERMINED READY FOR DRILL SEEDING.	NEW CROP SEED: TYPE: BUFFALO GRASS (Texoka) "Fluffy" WESTERN WHEATGRASS (ARRIBA) "Hard" BERMUDA GRASS (BLACK JACK) "Hard Tiny Seed" 100% "Unhulled"	3.0 LBS PLS / ACRE 6.0 LBS PLS / ACRE 5.0 LBS PLS / ACRE @ 1/4" -1/2" Soil Depth
PERMANENT and TEMP. LATE SPRING SEED FROM MAY 15th THROUGH AUGUST 1st AS AREAS OF THE ROW THAT ARE LAID BY BUT DETERMINED TO BE OUT OF SEASON FOR PERMANENT DRILL SEEDING.	TYPE: MILLET (BROWN TOP) "Hard Shell, Small Seed" - Nurse crop BERMUDA GRASS (BLACK JACK) "Hard Tiny Seed" 100% "Unhulled"	30. LBS PLS / ACRE @ 1/4" Soil Depth 5.0 LBS PLS / ACRE
SOIL PREPARATION EQUIPMENT AND PRACTICES: RIPPER --- DISK --- HARROW --- CULTI-PACKER.		

NOTES:

1. ALL SEED MIXTURE TYPES SHALL BE PURCHASED IN PRE- MIXED BAGS, "BY TYPE" BLENDED BY THE GROWER SHIPPER.
2. SOILS THAT ARE COMPACTED, HAVE CLODS, SHALL BE REWORKED UNTIL READY FOR SEEDING. AS DIRECTED.
3. ALL SOIL SURFACES SHALL BE LEVEL WITH NATURAL FLOWING SMOOTH GRADES. NO TIRE RUTS OR FURTHER TRAFFIC ALLOWED.
4. SOIL SURFACE SHALL BE FIRM BUT NOT COMPACTED, ALLOWING 1/4" DEPRESSION UNDER NORMAL FOOT TRAFFIC.
5. SEED 100% OF THE BED AREA. NO SKIPS OR VOID AREAS ALLOWED. EXAMPLE: AREAS AROUND SIGN POSTS AND INLETS.
6. SEED UP TO THE FIRST 6" OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT. AS DIRECTED, HAND RAKE ISOLATED SEEDED AREAS.
7. WEIGH ALL CALIBRATED SEED SAMPLES FOR ACCURACY AND PRESENT DOCUMENTATION TO ENGINEER.

FOR DRILL SEEDING
1. USE ONLY PROFESSIONAL NATIVE GRASS OR TURF GRASS (MULTI- 3 BIN) DRILL SEEDERS.
2. CALIBRATE DRILL SEEDER FOR SPECIFIED (PLS) PER ACRE BEFORE DRILL SEEDING.
3. DRILL SEEDER MUST BE EQUIPPED WITH THE LARGE FRONT CUTTING COULTERS DURING THE INSPECTION OF DRILL SEEDER.

FOR BROADCAST SEEDING
1. USE ONLY COMMERCIAL TYPE CYCLONE TYPE SPREADERS.
2. CALIBRATE CYCLONE SPREADER FOR 1000 Sq. Ft. (PLS) PER ACRE BEFORE SEEDING.
3. TO PREVENT SEED SEPARATION IN SPREADERS, SPREAD ALL SEED TYPES INDEPENDENTLY IN A SEPARATE APPLICATION.
4. IMMEDIATELY AFTER SEEDING, IN ONE OR TWO OPERATIONS, CULTI-PACK THE SEEDED SOILS AND FIRM SEED INTO SURFACE.
5. DISCONTINUE SEEDING IF WIND EXCEEDS 10 MPH.

SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL

ITEM 164
SEED (TEMPORARY) COOL SEASON SEEDING

"COOL SEASON" PLANTING DATES	SEED MIXTURE	PURE LIVE SEED RATE & PLANT DEPTH
TEMPORARY: EARLY FALL SEED FROM AUGUST 1st THROUGH DECEMBER 1st. AS AREAS OF THE ROW ARE PREPARED AND DETERMINED READY FOR DRILL SEEDING.	NEW CROP SEED: TYPE: WESTERN WHEATGRASS "Hard Shell" RED WINTER WHEAT, VAR: TAM III "Hard Shell"	6.0 LBS PLS / ACRE 34. LBS PLS / ACRE @ 1" Soil Depth
TEMPORARY: LATE FALL SEED FROM DECEMBER 1st THROUGH DECEMBER 31ST. AS AREAS OF THE ROW ARE PREPARED AND DETERMINED READY FOR DRILL SEEDING.	NEW CROP SEED: TYPE: RED WINTER WHEAT, VAR: TAM III "Hard Shell"	34. LBS ACRE / PLS @ 1" Soil Depth
SOIL PREPARATION EQUIPMENT AND PRACTICES: RIPPER --- DISK --- HARROW --- CULTI-PACKER.		

ITEM 314 EMULSIFIED ASPHALT TREATMENT

TIME SCHEDULE:

IMMEDIATELY AFTER SOIL PREPARATION OR WITHIN 24 HOURS AFTER SEEDING, APPLY THE TACK COAT TO DESIGNATED SOIL SURFACES.

FUNCTIONAL USE:

SOIL EROSION CONTROL, OR MOISTURE RETENTION BARRIER.

NOTES:

1. ALL TRUCK APPLICATIONS SHALL BE COMPLETED IN ONE PASS OF THE DISTRIBUTOR. ALL TOUCH UP WORK WILL BE FINISHED BY HAND AND HOSE PROCEDURES. APPLY FROM EDGE OF PAVEMENT THROUGH THE FULL SPECIFIED AREAS.
2. ENGINEER WILL INSPECT FOR ACCURACY THE OVERALL DEPTH OF THE APPLIED TACK COAT MATERIALS.
3. FURTHER VEHICULAR TRAFFIC IS NOT ALLOWED ON LAID BY TACK COAT SURFACES. AT THE CONTRACTORS EXPENSE ALL DAMAGES TO TACK COAT SURFACES WILL BE RE -SHOT AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

ITEM 166 FERTILIZER

TIME SCHEDULE:

AFTER TOPSOIL PLOWING PEPARATIONS ARE COMPLETED, FERTILIZE R.O.W. SOIL SURFACES AND HARROW 2" TO 4" DEEP INTO PLACE.

FUNCTIONAL USE:

PLANT NUTRIENTS FOR PLANT AND ROOT DEVELOPMENT.

FERTILIZER SHALL BE EVENLY DISTRIBUTED AT A RATE OF 28 LBS OF NITROGEN PER ACRE. THE BREAK DOWN OF THE NITROGEN ELEMENT SHALL BE IN A 50% SLOW RELEASE FORM. ANALYSIS OF THE (NPK) IS: 1-5-0 A HIGH PHOSPHATE BLEND. AS DIRECTED BY THE VEGETATION MANAGER.

ITEM 166 NOTES:

1. BROADCAST SPECIFIED FERTILIZER FROM THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT, THROUGH THE ENTIRE ROW SEED BED AREA. APPLICATIONS FOR EDGE OF PAVEMENT, CULVERTS, SIGN POST AREAS, GUARD RAILS AND ISOLATED AREAS SHALL BE APPLIED BY WALK BEHIND SPREADERS AND BY HAND. NO FERTILIZER ALLOWED ON PAVEMENT SURFACES.
2. ALL SPREADERS SHALL BE CALIBRATED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND THE ENGINEER FOR ACCURACY AND PERFORMANCE. SHALL USE UNOPENED 50# BAGS OF SPECIFIED FERTILIZER FOR DAILY CALIBRATIONS. APPLICATION SHALL BE A EVEN DISTRIBUTION OF PRODUCT ON DESIGNATED SOIL SURFACES.
3. FERTILIZER SHALL BE DELIVERED IN 50# BAGS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED OR APPROVED PRIOR TO DELIVERY. BAGS SHALL BE CLEARLY LABELED SHOWING CONTENTS. IF BULK FERTILIZER IS APPROVED, DOCUMENTATION WILL BE REQUIRED FOR EACH LOAD OF MATERIAL DELIVERED VERIFYING AUTHENTICITY OF THE MATERIAL. CULTURAL PROCEDURES ARE UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE TXDOT VEGETATION MANAGER.

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

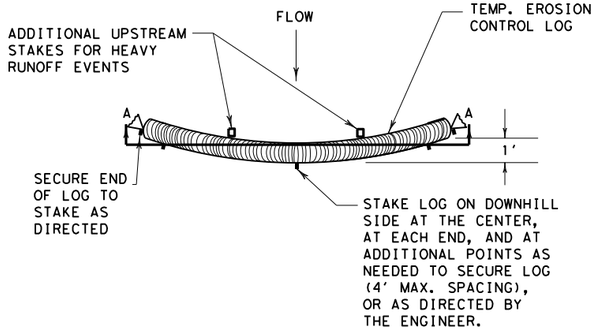
06-10-2021

VEGETATION SPECIFICATION SHEET

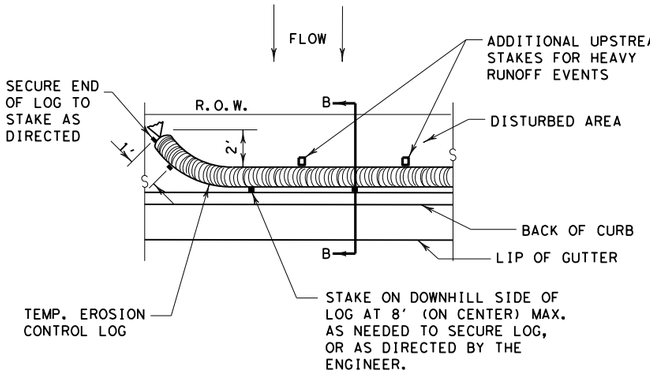
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
6	1337	02	012	SH 23
FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
SEE TITLE SHEET	AMA	LIPSCOMB		74

DATE: 6/9/2021 7:59:19 AM
FILE: I:\AMAIPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\090 Vegetation Specs.dgn

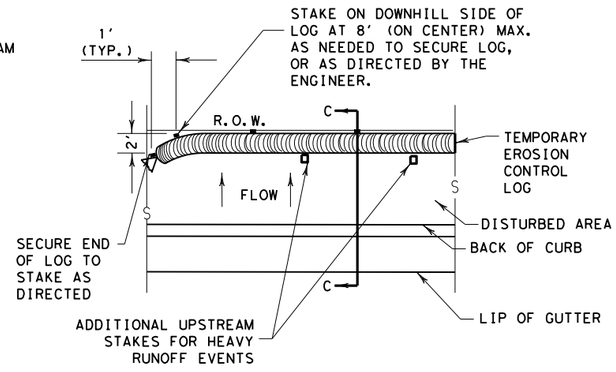
DATE: 6/9/2021
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\100 EC (9)-16.dgn



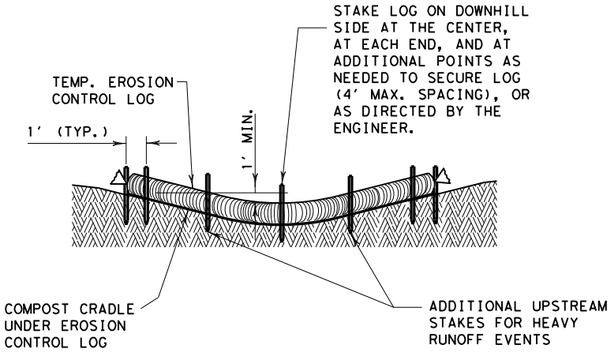
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



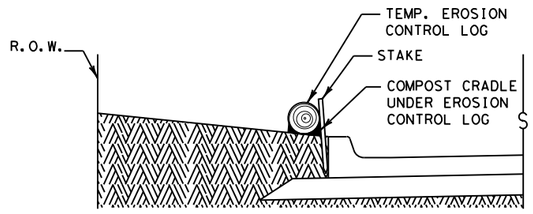
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

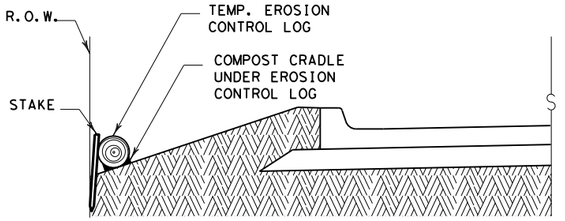
CL-D



SECTION B-B

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

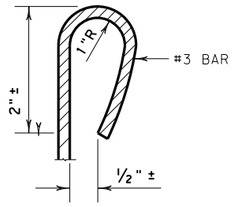
CL-BOC



SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

CL-ROW



REBAR STAKE DETAIL

LEGEND

- CL-D — EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
- CL-BOC — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
- CL-ROW — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
- CL-SST — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
- CL-SSL — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
- CL-DI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
- CL-CI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
- CL-GI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 2'-4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

An erosion control log sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

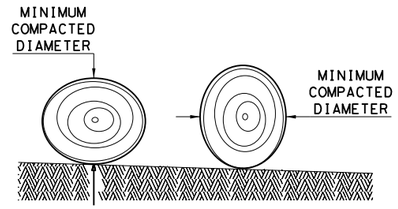
Log Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Control logs should be placed in the following locations:

1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

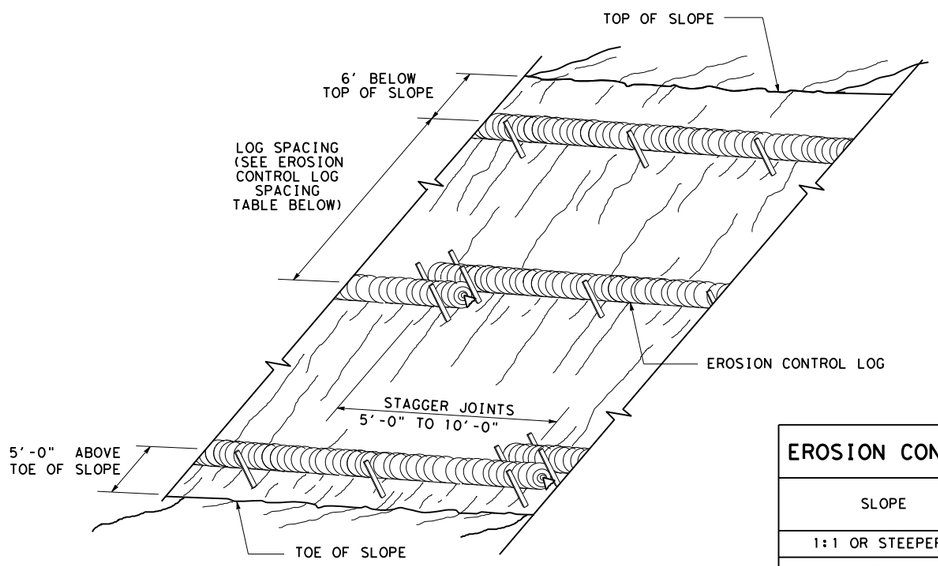
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

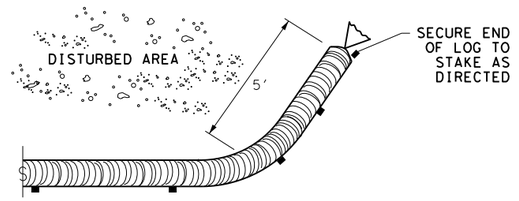
FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: LS/PT		CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	1337	02	012		SH 23		
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.		
	AMA	LIPSCOMB			75		

DATE: 6/9/2021
FILE: T:\AMATPDV\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\100 EC (9)-16.dgn



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING

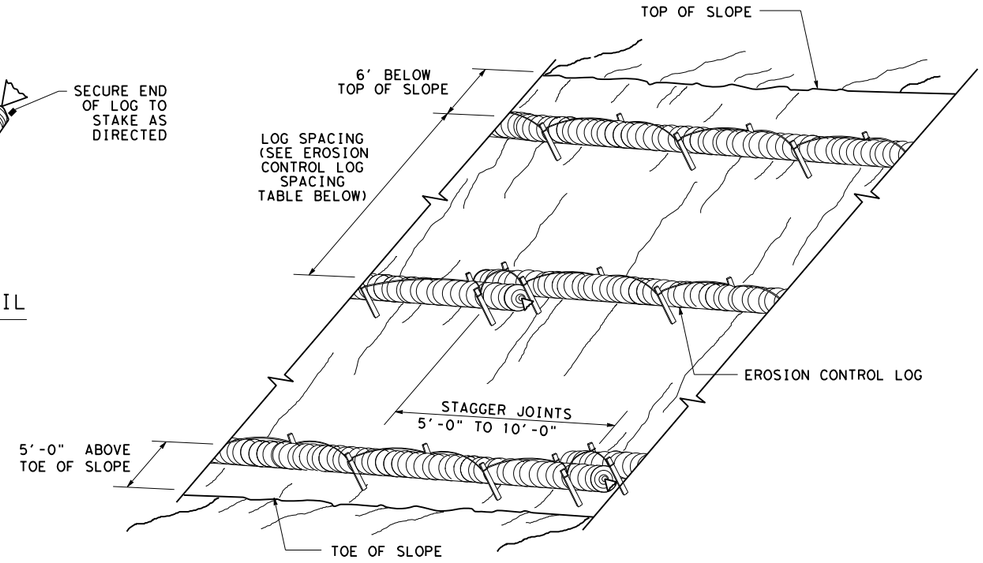
CL-SST



END SECTION RAP DETAIL

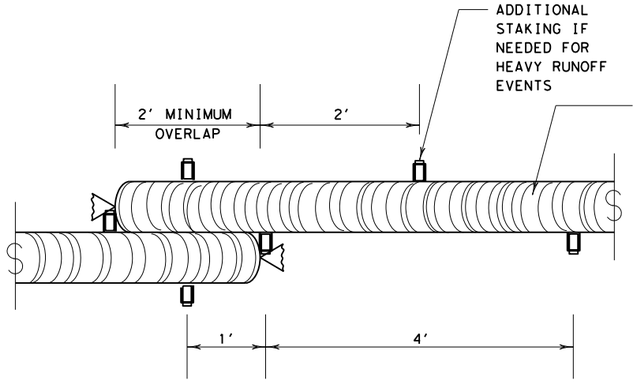
EROSION CONTROL LOG SPACING TABLE				
SLOPE	LOG DIAMETER			
	6"	8"	12"	18"
1:1 OR STEEPER	5'	10'	15'	20'
2:1	10'	20'	30'	40'
3:1	15'	30'	45'	60'
4:1 OR FLATTER	20'	40'	60'	80'

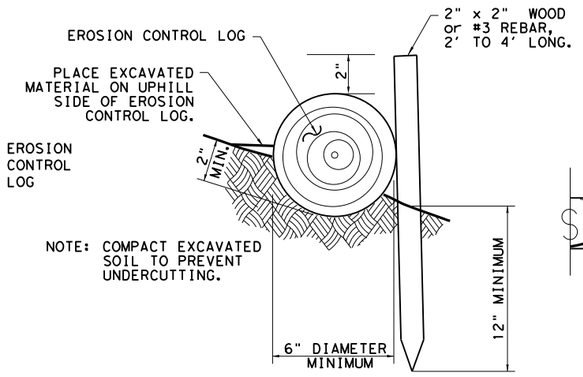
* ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:
SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER;
HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING

CL-SSL

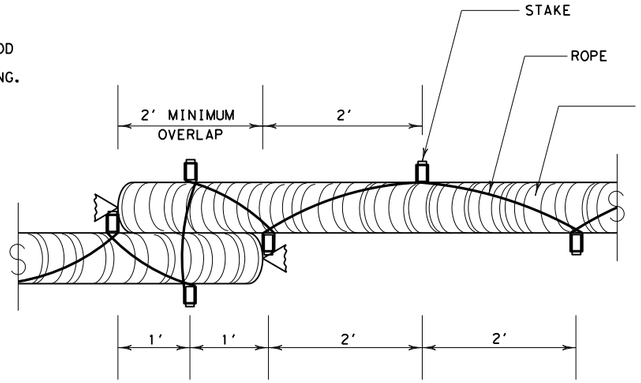


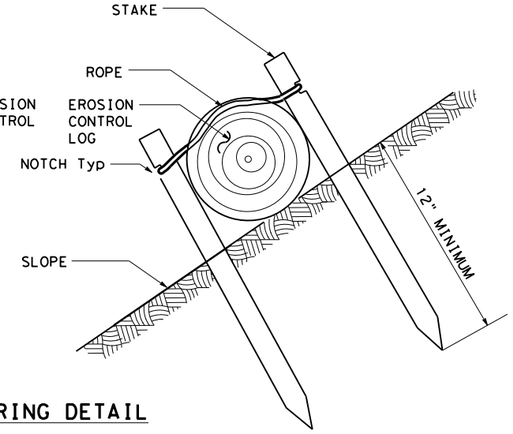


STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SST

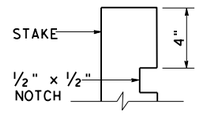
TRENCH DEPTH TABLE	
LOG DIAMETER	DEPTH
6"	2"
8"	3"
12"	4"
18"	5"





STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SSL



STAKE NOTCH DETAIL

SHEET 2 OF 3

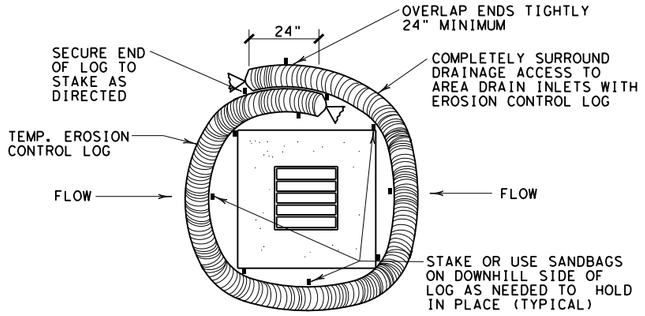
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES
EROSION CONTROL LOG
EC(9)-16

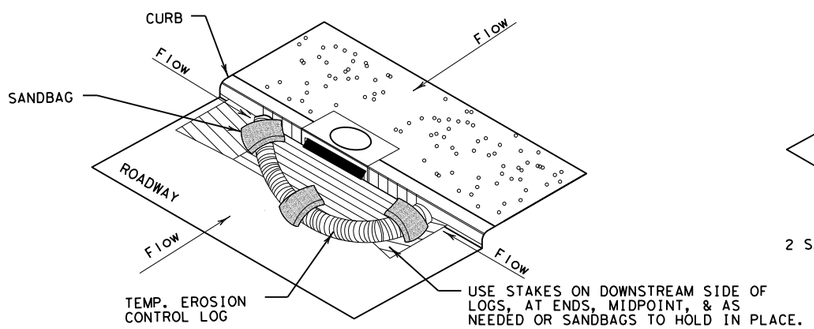
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	1337	02	012		SH 23	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	AMA	LIPSCOMB			76	

DATE: 6/9/2021
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\1337-02\012 SH 23 Rehab\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\100 EC (9)-16.dgn



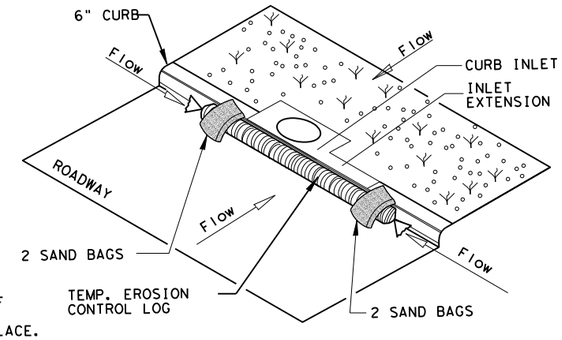
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

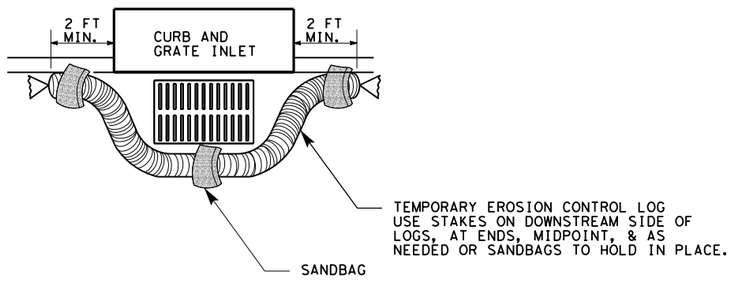
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

CL-CI

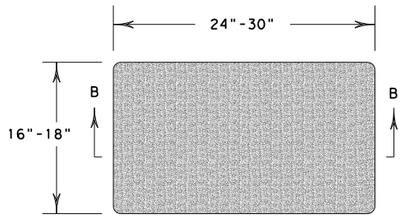
NOTE:
EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI

SECTION B-B



SANDBAG DETAIL

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM	DW: LS/PT		CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	1337	02	012		SH 23	
	DIST	COUNTY				SHEET NO.
	AMA	LIPSCOMB				77